

DECLASSIFIED  
MDP 873541

DD FORM 100-10

JRNAL OF

**CONFIDENTIAL**

01

01

Page No.

No. of Pages

Organization  
S-3 SectionLocation  
LZ GYPSY  
ZA062447From Hour Date To Hour Date  
0001 16 Sep 69 2400 16 Sep 691st Bn 35th Inf  
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

| Item | Time |     | Actn Taken                                 | Inf    |
|------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------|--------|
|      | In   | Out |                                            |        |
|      |      |     | Opb, Orders, Messages, etc.                |        |
| 01   | 0001 |     | OPENED LOG for 16 Sep <del>16969</del> 69. | S-3 JC |
| 02   | 0002 |     | Confirmed N/L's BN CP(-) LZ GYPSY          |        |
|      |      |     | A Co CP -- 167227                          |        |
|      |      |     | BM 97A -- 173220                           |        |
|      |      |     | 97 C -- 171224                             |        |
|      |      |     | 23C -- 174234                              |        |
|      |      |     | BM 23B -- 174234                           |        |
|      |      |     | B Co CP -- GYPSY                           |        |
|      |      |     | SRP 01 -- 078461                           |        |
|      |      |     | SRP 02 -- 073440                           |        |
|      |      |     | SRP 03 -- 058433                           |        |
|      |      |     | SRP 04 -- 041446                           |        |
|      |      |     | LP 90 -- 058433                            |        |
|      |      |     | C Co CP -- CASIS                           |        |
|      |      |     | 45 -- ROCK QUARRY                          |        |
|      |      |     | D Co CP -- 063484                          |        |
|      |      |     | 23 -- 063481                               |        |
|      |      |     | 97 -- 065491                               |        |
|      |      |     | LP 45A -- 065484                           |        |
|      |      |     | LP 23A -- 062479                           |        |
|      |      |     | LP 97A -- 065493                           |        |
|      |      |     | RCN CP -- 011515                           |        |
|      |      |     | BM 23 -- 010519                            |        |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

02

02

Page No.

No. Pgs

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn, 32nd Inf  
 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From 0001 16 Sep 69 To 2400 16 Sep 69

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                            | Actn Taken | Inf |
|------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |     |
| 02   | cont |     | 0007 — KATHY                                                                                                                                                                           |            |     |
| 03   | 0010 |     | DUSTOFF COMPLETE                                                                                                                                                                       |            |     |
| 04   | 0100 |     | From S-3 to Bde: Informed BDE we would have a mad minute between 0100 and 0200.                                                                                                        | S-3        | JC  |
| 05   | 0200 |     | Neg sit rep all ele except 91 - neg contact.                                                                                                                                           | S-3        | JC  |
| 06   | 0205 |     | From BDE to S-3: Request clearance snoopy box PRI no. 5                                                                                                                                |            |     |
|      |      |     | 0053, 0453, 0647, 0444, 0044, 160600 - 161800                                                                                                                                          | app S-3    | JC  |
| 07   | 0210 |     | From BDE to S-3: Your A 9644, 0044, 9640, 0040, is approved.                                                                                                                           | S-3        | JC  |
| 08   | 0300 |     | Neg sit rep all ele except 91 - neg contact.                                                                                                                                           | S-3        | JC  |
| 09   | 0340 |     | From S-3 to BDE: 1st plt Co. C ready for CS of village on first flyable weather, MI team, Scout Dog, Mine Detector, have been layed on and coordinated with 4720 We're all set for go. | S-3        | JC  |
| 10   | 0400 |     | Neg sit rep all ele, except 91 - neg contact.                                                                                                                                          | S-3        | JC  |
| 11   | 0410 |     | From BDE to S-3: Request clearance on Snoopy Box Pri no. 5                                                                                                                             |            |     |
|      |      |     | 1535, 1539, 2044, 2439, 2135, after 161800. Snoopy Box                                                                                                                                 |            |     |
|      |      |     | Pri "B" 1831, 2331, 1825, 2323, after 161800.                                                                                                                                          | S-3        | JC  |
| 12   | 0500 |     | Neg sit rep all ele except 91 - neg contact                                                                                                                                            | S-3        | JC  |
| 13   | 0600 |     | Sp4 Komara OFC Gormally                                                                                                                                                                |            | MG  |
| 14   | 0720 |     | From S-3 to BDE: Ref entery no. 6 and 11 All three Snoopy Boxes are approved Pri 5, Pri A, Pri B.                                                                                      | S-3        | BD  |
| 15   | 0750 |     | From S-1 to Bn Co: Did you put Sgt Collins from 20 mess in anKhe in for the Ar Com? Ans: Yes, Cpt DeRoos is                                                                            |            |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED  
NND 823541

ED

MFA, DAB

## JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

03

03

Page No.

No. pgs

Organization  
S-3 Section1st Bn 35th Inf  
3d Bde, 4th Inf DivLZ GYPSY  
ZA062447Period Covered  
From Hour Date To Hour Date

0001 16 Sep 69 2400 16 Sep 69

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                              | Actn Taken | Int |
|------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                          |            |     |
| 15   | cont |     | writing it. If current XO will not sign - I will thank you for the reminder. Garcia                                                                                      | S-4 S-3 MG |     |
| 16   | 0800 |     | From Bn CO to S-4: Contact 16 and get recount on #90 91 element by 1100 hours.                                                                                           | S-3 MG     |     |
| 17   | 0813 |     | From D Co. to S-3: My LP'S 45A, 23A, 91A, have their CP's                                                                                                                | S-3 MG     |     |
| 18   | 0830 |     | From A Co. to S-3: 451 sweep went out around perimeter at 0755 and closed at 0815 - neg finding.                                                                         | S-3 MG     |     |
| 19   | 0840 |     | From 007 Relay to S-3 air: If we can get a bird we need the following: Enough water for at least 2 days, 1 complete claymore with wire and dt., 10 trip flares, 8 BA-30. | S-3 air MG |     |
| 20   | 0850 |     | From Recon to S-3: My CP has departed NL for 23 BM loc., then proceed to NE.                                                                                             | S-3 MG     |     |
| 21   | 0853 |     | From C Co. to S-3: my 45B sweep has departed RQ for a sweep around perimeter.                                                                                            | S-3 MG     |     |
| 22   | 0900 |     | From B Co. to S-3: My LP 90 has closed LZ GYPSY.                                                                                                                         | S-3 MG     |     |
| 23   | 0855 |     | From 25 to D Co. : Line # 39 is to report to BC asap for permanent reassignment. <del>from Recon to S-3</del>                                                            | S-3 MG     |     |
| 24   | 0910 |     | From Rcn to S-3: CP has reached 23 BM at 010519 and whole element is moving to NE.                                                                                       | S-3 MG     |     |
| 25   | 0910 |     | From S-3 to Bn CO: Do you want a prep on Buffalo IV to counter possible beoby traps.                                                                                     | Bde MG     |     |
| 26   | 0910 |     | From S-3 to Bn S-3: Your C co. 3rd plt. to vic 986398                                                                                                                    |            |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**Organization  
S-3 Section1st Bn, 35th Inf Div  
3d Bde, 4th Inf DivLocation  
LZ GYPSY  
ZA062447From : Hour Date To Hour Date  
0001 16 Sep 69 2400 16 Sep 69

| Item | Time             |     | Actn                                                             | Inf       |
|------|------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|      | In               | Out |                                                                  |           |
|      |                  |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                      |           |
| 26   | cont             |     | for possible arms cache and 986394 for possible hospitable       |           |
|      |                  |     | then swing back to North to cordon village at 980420 on          |           |
|      |                  |     | night of 17 Sep.                                                 | S-3 MG    |
| 27   | 0935             |     | From Bn CO to S-3: LZ Buffalo IV has been preped with gunshipped |           |
|      |                  |     | prior to insertion of 4797                                       | BdS-3 MG  |
| 28   | 0935             |     | From D Co. to S-3: CP departed NL moving East.                   | BdS-3 MG  |
| 29   | 0945             |     | From D Co. to S-3: My 97 ele has departed NL moving East.        | BdS-3 MG  |
| 30   | 0945             |     | From C Co. to S-3: My 45B sweep around perimeter closed.         | BdS-3 MG  |
| 31   | 1000             |     | From D Co. to S-3: 23 ele departed NL moving East.               | BdS-3 DGB |
| 32   | 1005             |     | 4.2 to S-3: We will be test firing 50 cal. to the South          |           |
|      |                  |     | of LZ Gypsy.                                                     | BdS-3 DGB |
| 33   | 1013             |     | From C Co. to Bn S-3: 1st PZ 0925, Final PZ 1000, 1st            |           |
|      |                  |     | LZ 0936 Final LZ 1010                                            | BdS-3 DGB |
| 34   | 1015             |     | S-3 to Bde: C Co. 3rd plt has reached Buffalo IV and             |           |
|      |                  |     | upcon to 1-35 CP.                                                | BdS-3 DGB |
| 35   | 1015             |     | D Co. to S-3: 23 ele location 066481 They have set up a          |           |
|      |                  |     | patrol base. Sweep out to the East- 23A.                         | Bd S3 DGB |
| 36   | 1020             |     | Rcn to S-3: Reached our NL at 014520                             | BdS-3 DGB |
| 37   | 1035             |     | Rcn to S-3: 97 sweep has departed for sweep around our           |           |
|      |                  |     | location.                                                        | BdS-3 DGB |
| 38   | 1035             |     | S-4 to Bn CO: Hutchinson is fine, out of 71st and back           |           |
|      |                  |     | out at Base Camp returning to Oasis today.                       | BnCO DGB  |
| 39   | late<br>1030 int |     | From C Co. 97 to S-3: We have departed Buffalo IV moving         | S. S-3 HJ |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization  
 S-3 Section

1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde 4th Inf Div

LZ GPS  
 From: 16 Sep 69 To: 16 Sep 69  
 0001 2400  
 ZA ~~XXXX~~ 062447

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Actn Taken | Init |
|------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            |      |
| 40   | 1045 |     | From D Co. to S-3: My 23A has closed 23CP - neg findings.                                                                                                                                                                                               | BdS-3      | HJH  |
| 41   | 1050 |     | From A Co. to S-3: We are at LZ 173232 waiting RS.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | BdS-3      | HJH  |
| 42   | 1115 |     | From S-4 to S-3: Line # 92 of HHC is to report to Base Camp<br>as soon as he can, to sign an Art. 15.                                                                                                                                                   |            | HJH  |
| 43   | 1120 |     | From D Co. to S-3: CP present location 069484; still moving S-3                                                                                                                                                                                         |            | HJH  |
| 44   | 1150 |     | From A Co. to S-3: My 23 ele present location 183283<br>CP ele is at LZ waiting for RS 173232                                                                                                                                                           | BdeS3      | HJH  |
| 45   | 1200 |     | From D Co. to Bn S-3: Present locations Cp 075489 LZ<br>waiting RS, 23 - 068485, moving to CP, 97 - 076486 moving<br>to CP.                                                                                                                             | BdeS3      | DGB  |
| 46   | 1202 |     | From Bde S-2 to TOC: Request clearance for following<br>Snoopy Box Pri # 1 17 Sep 69 - ZA 0750- 1450 - 0747 - 1447<br>approved by Maj. Gilliland                                                                                                        | BdeS3      | DGB  |
| 47   | 1210 |     | From A Co. to Bn S-3: CP departing LZ 173232 moving to 23<br>location and will set up a patrol base - 183283                                                                                                                                            | Bde        | DGB  |
| 48   | 1210 |     | From A Co. to Bn S-3: Upon my 97 ele departing my location<br>183283 to NL 195225 they will move West searching streams,<br>then move <del>next</del> into NL. My 45 ele when departing my loc-<br>ation will move north to check streams and drop off. |            | DGB  |
| 49   | 1226 |     | From D Co. to S-3: My 97 ele closed my location.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde        | HJH  |
| 50   |      |     | From S-4 to S-3: Need to know what is wrong with 374 at<br>your location and the parts that are needed.                                                                                                                                                 |            | HJH  |
| 51   | 1245 |     | From Recon to S-3: My 43 sweep has closed my location.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde        | HJH  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde 4th Inf Div

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Za 062447

Period Covered  
 From 0001 To 2400  
 Date 16 Sep 69 Date 16 Sep 69

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                     | Actn Taken | Inf |
|------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |            |     |
| 52   | 1300 |     | Ref. to item #48: A Co. 45 ele dropoff 45A just west of 45 CP NL, 23 ele when leaving A Co. Up will move south and work back to east, follow stream, then north to NL                           | Bde        | HJH |
| 53   | 1300 |     | From Recon to S-3: Their 45 element is departing their location, they will be sweeping Northeast to their M.                                                                                    | Bde        | HJH |
| 54   | 1400 |     | From S-3 to 007- Recon: Your mission has been extended one day.                                                                                                                                 |            | HJH |
| 55   | 1400 |     | From A Co. to S-3: A Co. LZ has linked up with 23 ele at Sugarloaf 183233                                                                                                                       |            | HJH |
| 56   | 1420 |     | From S-3 to Pleiku Dustoff: Requested Dustoff for C Co. 97 element has man that is vomiting blood. Requested at 1400 hrs., Dustoff 61 on station at 1420. Dustoff completed at 1426. Line #93   | Bde        | HJH |
| 57   | 1442 |     | From A Co. to S-3: We have an E.M. who had a pungi stick go in his left leg, we have Dustoff 61 on station who is enroute to A Co. location to make pickup. Line #23 dustoff completed at 1438. | Bde        | HJH |
| 58   | 1440 |     | From D Co. to S-3: My sweep 45A has closed my location and my 23 element has closed my location at 075489.                                                                                      | Bde        | HJH |
| 59   | 1450 |     | From S-3 to BDE; Request A/C extension for my A Co. grids follow 1825, 1820, 2220, 2223, 18555 for 19 Sep 1800 hrs.                                                                             | Bde        | HJH |
| 60   | 1450 |     | From Recon to S-3: My 45 B/M has reached his N/L 017253                                                                                                                                         | Bde        | HJH |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization  
S-3 Section

1st Bn 35th Inf  
3rd Bde 4th Inf Div

LAO62447

Period Covered  
From 0001 16 Sep 69 To Hour Date  
2400 16 Sep 69

| Item | Time<br>In Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Actn<br>Taken | Int |
|------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----|
| 61   | 1530           | From A Co. to S-3: Ref. EM who had punji stick in left leg<br><br>There are over 200 punji sticks at our location SugarLoaf<br><br>183233. We are policing up all we can find, EM was walk-<br><br>ing and punji stick stuck in his leg.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde           | HJH |
| 62   | 1535           | From Engr to S-3: Departing LZ Gypsy for Jane with old<br><br>ordinance to blow at that location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde           | HJH |
| 63   | 1540           | From BDE to S-3: A Co. extension approved until 1800 hrs.<br><br>19 Sep 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               | HJH |
| 64   | 1637           | From S-2 to S-3: LRP 30 inserted 0915 C/M 1237                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               | HJH |
| 65   | 1640           | From S-3 to BDE: Plan summary for 17 - Operation Green<br><br>Ace continues with manuver elements conducting search<br><br>and clear, cordon and search, Rif, ambush and SRP's to<br><br>include night patrolling - Bn CP, 4.2 plt, and 2/9 Arty<br><br>remains at firebase Gypsy secured by B Co. one plt C<br><br>2/9 Arty at LZ Oasis in support operation southwest of O.<br><br>Oasis. A Co. will continue search and clear mission to<br><br>east, established three ambushes nightly, checking all<br><br>draws and intermittant streams. CP - 173236, 45A -<br><br>171242, 23CP - 180244, 23A - 195232, 79A - 182235.<br><br>B Co. be prepared to reinforce on order, remain security<br><br>for LZ Gypsy maintaing SRP's, one LP. SRP01 - 080458,<br><br>SRP 02 - 063430. Reinforce squad remains on LZ Kathy<br><br>as relay station. SRP 03 - 037447, SRP 04 - 059467. |               |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization  
 3d Bde 4th Inf Div

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered  
 From 0001 16 Sep 69 To 2400 16 Sep 69

| Item | Time       |     | Ovt, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Actn<br>Tkn | Inf        |
|------|------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
|      | In         | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |            |
| 65   | cont       |     | C Co. 3rd platoon will cordon village vic 980410, complete search and be extracted to LZ Oasis, C Co. 02 continues security mission of Rock Quarry with platoon conducting patrols vic A/O, one platoon securing purple sector at Oasis. D Co. continues search of area, searching east, all trails and streams vic. CP - 095482 97 - 096485 23 - <del>095482</del> 095479. Recon platoon continues operation in vic of LZ Iris, checking intelligence reports, employing ambushes. Passed at 1420. | Bde         | HJH        |
| 66   | 1645       |     | From Engr. to S-3: Have reached Jane, fire in hole complete, starting back to Gypsy now.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde         | HJH        |
| 67   | 1745       |     | From S-3 to Recon: Look for rock formation spotted at 014570 and 2A 015518.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             | GGF        |
| 68   | 1800       |     | Departing their LZ to the S to proposed N/L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde         | GGF        |
| 69   | 1815       |     | Have closed LZ Gypsy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             | XXX<br>HJR |
|      | late entry |     | From Civ. Aff 120 Med Caps Plei xc began tin roof for cattle shelter. Plei Rong Chong started construction on teeter and pulled one tooth.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |            |
| 69   | cont       |     | Engr. activities: Firebase improvement, bunker construction, checked perimeter wire, upgrading fab, mine sweeps- none, training- patrolling and security #47, 81mm crew drill and firing #13, Tentative oper, (see plan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |            |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED  
 MAP 823541  
 MAPA, DAD

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

09  
 Page No. 09  
 No. pgs

Organization  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ Gypsy  
 4A062447

Period Covered  
 From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 16 Sep 69 2400 16 Sep 69

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| Item | Time<br>In Out | Out, Order, Messages, etc                                | Actn<br>Taken | Inf |
|------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----|
| 69   | cont           | (summary) Night Oper's plt size - none STATUS/ COMB Oper |               |     |
|      |                | none, Airstrikes - none                                  | Bde           | GGF |
| 70   | 2040           | From S-3 to BDe: Confirmed N/L's                         |               |     |
|      |                | A Co. CP 183233                                          |               |     |
|      |                | 97A LP 183234                                            |               |     |
|      |                | 23A LP 185234                                            |               |     |
|      |                | 45A LP 185232                                            |               |     |
|      |                | B Co. CP Lz Gypsy                                        |               |     |
|      |                | SRP 01 067446                                            |               |     |
|      |                | SRP 02 073433                                            |               |     |
|      |                | SRP 03 045436                                            |               |     |
|      |                | SRP 04 042457                                            |               |     |
|      |                | C Co. CP Oasis                                           |               |     |
|      |                | 45 Rock Quarry                                           |               |     |
|      |                | 4797 CP 990410                                           |               |     |
|      |                | D Co. CP 078487                                          |               |     |
|      |                | 23 080487                                                |               |     |
|      |                | 97 078489                                                |               |     |
|      |                | 23A 080485                                               |               |     |
|      |                | 45A 080486                                               |               |     |
|      |                | 97A 079489                                               |               |     |
|      |                | Rec'n CP 014520                                          |               |     |
|      |                | B/M 45 017523                                            |               |     |
|      |                | 007 Lz Kathy                                             | Bde           | HJH |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization  
 S-3 Section

1st Bn 5th Inf  
 3d Bde 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

From: Hour: Date: To: Hour: Date:  
 0001 16 Sep 69 2400 16 Sep 69

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Actn Taken | Info |
|------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            |      |
| 71   | 2100 |     | From Bn CO to BDE: LTC Garcia talked with Maj. Duggain Bde S-3, saying that he has authorized C 2/9 Arty to fire in grid ZA 0546, LTC Garcia requested to know why higher refused to clear this grid.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Bde        | HJH  |
| 72   | 2140 |     | From S-3 to BDE: 1850 hours LZ Gypsy receiving incoming mortar rounds, fired 81mm, 4.2, arty sel 060470, 058460, 068473, 072475, 051470, 070458, 50 cal. and M-60 was immediately employed on north and east sides of perimeter 3rd platoon B Co. reported movement on side of perimeter employed M-79, small arms, M-60, and 50 cal. 50 cal. gunner reported secondary explosion vic 072457 observed by Bn CO, 81 and 4.2 reported 3 secondary explosions vic ZA 060470. Fireball approx. 40-50 feet high, 20-25 feet wide 3rd platoon leader observed flash vic 072457 and employed all small arms on target. Incoming rounds ceased 1906 hours. Received approx 50 rounds, stopped firing 1940 hours. All 1st and suspected routes of aggress program for NFP (currently being fired). Total casualties- 8 friendly W.I.A. - 3 C 2/9 (1 serious) 5 - 1/35 will not be D/O. 1 Engr. 5 ton hit with 82mm mortar. Will search all SEL's 17 Sep. 69 D/O complete 1957 hours. 63 C 2/9. D Co. - B Co. (at Gypsy and SRP position) and 007 at Kathy report AZ and distance |            |      |



DECLASSIFIED  
 MND 823541  
 GPO NAVA DAB

JOURNAL OR

**CONFIDENTIAL**

01 01  
 Page no. No. pgs

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

From: Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 17 September 2400 17 Sep 69

| 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div |      |                                  | Actn             |            |
|---------------------|------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------|
| Item                | In   | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.      | Time             | Int        |
| 01                  | 0001 | Log Opened for 17 September 1969 |                  |            |
| 02                  | 0002 | Confirmed N/L's                  |                  |            |
|                     |      | A Co CP                          | — 183233         |            |
|                     |      |                                  | LP 23A — 183234  |            |
|                     |      |                                  | LP 45A — 185232  |            |
|                     |      | B Co CP                          | — GYPSY          |            |
|                     |      |                                  | SRP 01 — 070446  |            |
|                     |      |                                  | SRP 02 — 073433  |            |
|                     |      |                                  | SRP 03 — 045436  |            |
|                     |      |                                  | SRP 04 — 042457  |            |
|                     |      | C Co CP                          | — OASIS          |            |
|                     |      |                                  | 45 — Rock Quarry |            |
|                     |      |                                  | 97 CP — 990410   |            |
|                     |      | D Co CP                          | — 078487         |            |
|                     |      |                                  | 23 — 080487      |            |
|                     |      |                                  | 97 — 078489      |            |
|                     |      |                                  | 23A — 080485     |            |
|                     |      |                                  | 45A — 080488     |            |
|                     |      |                                  | 97A — 079489     |            |
|                     |      | RCN CP                           | — 014520         |            |
|                     |      |                                  | BM 45 — 017523   |            |
|                     |      | 007 Relay                        | — KATHY          | BDE/S-3 JC |
| 03                  | 0100 | Neg sit rep all ele's.           |                  | BDE/S-3 JC |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| Organization        |      |     | Location                                                           |  | Period Covered |      |            |                |
|---------------------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|------|------------|----------------|
| S-3 Section         |      |     | LZ GYPSY                                                           |  | From           | Hour | Date       | To Hour Date   |
| 1st Bn 35th Inf     |      |     | ZA062447                                                           |  | 0001           | 17   | Sep 69     | 2400 17 Sep 69 |
| 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div |      |     |                                                                    |  |                |      |            |                |
| Item                | In   | Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                        |  |                |      | Actn Taken | Inf            |
| 04                  | 0200 |     | Neg sit rep all ele's..                                            |  |                |      | BDE/S-3    | JC             |
| 05                  | 0300 |     | <del>xxxxxxx</del> TOC to 09 Relay: Canyou go HC-2? ANS Neg.       |  |                |      |            | JC             |
| 06                  | 0310 |     | Neg sit rep all ele's                                              |  |                |      | BDE/S-3    | JC             |
| 07                  | 0350 |     | D Co to S-3: My 97 ele has closed my loc.                          |  |                |      | BDE/S-3    | JC             |
| 08                  | 0400 |     | D Co to S-3: My 23 ele has closed my loc.                          |  |                |      | BDE/S-3    | JC             |
| 09                  | 0405 |     | Neg sit rep all ele's.                                             |  |                |      | BDE/S-3    | JC             |
| 10                  | 0415 |     | D Co to S-3: We are departing N/L at this time.                    |  |                |      | BDE/S-3    | JC             |
| 11                  | 0420 |     | BDE to S-3: Req clearance on following SNOOPY boxes: PRI 9         |  |                |      |            |                |
|                     |      |     | 0053-0453-0647-0444-0044. PRI A after 1800 1535-1539-2044-         |  |                |      |            |                |
|                     |      |     | 2439-2135, PRI B 1831-2331-1825-23?                                |  |                |      | S-3        | JC             |
| 12                  | 0555 |     | C Co 97 ele to S-3: We are ready to move into cordon village.      |  |                |      | BDE        | JC             |
| 13                  | 0600 |     | D Co to S-3: Cordon of PLEI BROCH I complete.                      |  |                |      | BDE/S-3    | JC             |
| 14                  | 0645 |     | B Co to S-3: My 23 sweep left perimeter.                           |  |                |      | BDE/S-3    | JC             |
| 15                  | 0700 |     | C Co 97 ele to S-3: Cordon of village complete.                    |  |                |      | BDE/S-3    | JC             |
| 14A                 | 0650 |     | C Co 97 ele to S-3: Moving at this time.                           |  |                |      | BDE/S-3    | JC             |
| 16                  | 0650 |     | C Co 3rd Plt to S-3: While cordon was taking place, 3 indiv        |  |                |      |            |                |
|                     |      |     | tried to flee village to W. All were wearing green sweat           |  |                |      |            |                |
|                     |      |     | shirts & short hair cuts; military age. We ordered them to         |  |                |      |            |                |
|                     |      |     | stop but they kept running. We took them under fire and            |  |                |      |            |                |
|                     |      |     | killed 1 possibly wounding the other 2; KIA is VMC.                |  |                |      | BDE/S-3    | JC             |
| 17                  | 0700 |     | C Co 3d Plt to S-3: We are employing arty to W to use as           |  |                |      |            |                |
|                     |      |     | blocking force.                                                    |  |                |      | BDE/S-3    | JRZ            |
| 18                  | 0725 |     | C Co 3d Plt to S-3: Arty has been stopped & we are sending a small |  |                |      |            |                |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

03

03

DAILY JOURNAL OR OUT

Page No.

No. Pgs

Organization  
S-3 Section  
1st Bn 35th Inf

Location  
LZ GYPSY  
ZA062447

Period Covered  
From : Hour Date To Hour Date  
0001 17 Sep 69 2400 17 Sep 69

3d Bde, 4th In fDiv

| Item | In         | Out        | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                        | Actn Taken | In   |
|------|------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|
| 18   | cont       |            | ele to sweep West to try and find the two indiv.                                                                                                                   |            |      |
| 19   | 0735       |            | C Co 3d Plt to S-3: Search has started of village.                                                                                                                 | BDE        | JRZ  |
| 20   | 0740       |            | C Co 3d Plt to S-3: We have a woman here who has a hand wound<br>fr schrapnel. Have no interpreter and unable to find outhow<br>she received it; she's 40 yrs old. |            |      |
| 21   | 0750       |            | S-3 to A Co: Move ele's to S then back to W. Be prepared to<br>insert reactionary force in support of GYPSY.                                                       | A Co       | JRZ  |
| 22   | 0830       |            | RCN to S-3: My 45 & 45A ele have closed my loc. My 97 ele<br>sweep has departed to the West.                                                                       | BDE/S-3    | JRZ  |
| 23   | late entry |            | D Co to S-3: My 23A & 97A are in; 23A & rest of CP has<br>started search of village.                                                                               | BDE/S-3    | JRZ  |
| 24   | 0920       |            | C Co to S-3: We have a perimeter sweep out around RQ.                                                                                                              | BDE/S-3    | JRZZ |
| 25   | 0924       |            | B Co to S-3: My 97 sweep pres loc 082445. My 23 sweep pres<br>loc 049465.                                                                                          | BDE/S-3    | JRZ  |
| 26   | 0925       |            | BDE to S-3: Col Allen, Deputy AG will come to GYPSY on 19 Sep<br>0945hrs. He will expect a briefing fr BN CC.                                                      | BN CC      | JRZ  |
| 27   | 0930       | BDE        | to S-3: Div has approved 1/10th D Troop A which follows:<br>0839-1439-1050-0850- for 17/0600-17/1800.                                                              | S-3        | JRZ  |
| 28   | 0940       |            | S-3 to BDE: A ext for RCN 9854-9852-0454- till 18/1800hrs                                                                                                          | S-3        | JRZ  |
| 29   | 0942       |            | RCN to S-3: My 97 sweep has closed CP & CP has departed S.                                                                                                         | BDE/S-3    | JRZ  |
| 30   | 0940       | late entry | S-3 to BDE: Reg A ext for A Co 1325-1320-2220- 185250.<br>till 19/1800 hr                                                                                          | BDE/S-3    | JRZ  |
| 31   | 1015       |            | D Co to S-3: MI people have arrived my loc.                                                                                                                        | BDE/S-3    | JRZ  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| Organization        |      | Location   | Period Covered                                                   |           |                    |
|---------------------|------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| S-3 Section         |      | LZ GYPSY   | From                                                             | Hour Date | To Hour Date       |
| 1st Bn 35th Inf     |      | ZA062447   | 0001                                                             | 17 Sep 69 | 2400 17 Sep 69     |
| 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div |      |            |                                                                  |           |                    |
| Item                | In   | Out        | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                      |           | Actn Taken         |
| 32                  | 1045 |            | C Co 3d plt to S-3: We have spotted 4-5 indiv to SE about        |           |                    |
|                     |      |            | 1 click. Were moving W and fled when they saw us. 2 were wearing |           |                    |
|                     |      |            | kaki shirts, 1 black. Had what looked like weapon or tube.       |           |                    |
|                     |      |            | Employed arty vic 985412.                                        |           | BDE/S-3 JRZ        |
| 33                  | 1045 |            | C Co to S-3: 45A sweep closed RQ w/neg findings.                 |           | BDE/S-3 JRZ        |
| 34                  | 1105 |            | A Co to S-3: My 97 sweep has departed my loc. Moving E. My 23    |           |                    |
|                     |      |            | sweep departed my loc moving S.                                  |           | BDE/S-3 JRZ        |
| 35                  | 1130 |            | S-3 to B Co: They encircled PLEI BROCH I prior to 0500hrs.       |           |                    |
|                     |      |            | and will search at first light. Search to be completed NLT       |           |                    |
|                     |      |            | 1000 hours. After search D Co will search arty impact area       |           |                    |
|                     |      |            | bounded by 0848 080466 W along IA KHA River to 060462;           |           |                    |
|                     |      |            | 055470 NE along stream to 0648 to SF; looking for enemy dead,    |           |                    |
|                     |      |            | wounded or equipment. Search grids 060470, 058460, 060473,       |           |                    |
|                     |      |            | 051470, 070458.                                                  |           | D Co/S-3 GGF       |
| 36                  | 1110 | late entry | C Co to S-3: Individual brought back on C&C bird hard for me     |           |                    |
|                     |      |            | to believe; he's sick and was excitable on bird; had nose        |           |                    |
|                     |      |            | bleed. Check him out before letting him go; believe he's not     |           |                    |
|                     |      |            | a monteyard & had something to do with the action.               |           | BN CO GGF          |
| 37                  | 1110 | late entry | BDE CO to D Co: This is 3rd time I have checked you co. on       |           |                    |
|                     |      |            | ccorden and search; looks like everyone gathers in center of     |           |                    |
|                     |      |            | village each time. I flew around and have seen no security       |           |                    |
|                     |      |            | out on all 3 occasions.                                          |           | S-3/BN CO/D CO GGF |
| 38                  | 1115 |            | CP pres loc 016514 & I have a 97 sweep to W.                     |           | S-3/BN CP GGF      |

DECLASSIFIED  
NNP 873541

JOURNAL OF DUCK

**CONFIDENTIAL**

05  
Page No. 05  
No. PGS

S-3 Section

1st Bn 35th Inf  
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Location  
LZ GYPSY  
ZA062447

Period Covered

From Hour Date To Hour Date  
0001 17 Sep 69 2400 17 Sep 69

| Item | Time            |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Actn Taken | Inf |
|------|-----------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
|      | In              | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |     |
| 39   | 1200            |     | RCN to S-3: My SRP 01 pres loc 069455 & holding. He will move in to N/L tonite. My 23 sweep pres loc 072458. So far neg findings. My 97 sweep at 059467 found 2 bunkers 3x4x5 w/OHC 6 in thick. Also found 16 shell casing; not sure what type. They are est dia 4 in length 15-17 in. They will be brought to our loc. Also the area had a lot of craters from arty impact last nite. | BDE/S-3    | GGF |
| 40   | 1200            |     | C Co 3d plt to S-3: MI people have arrived my loc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | BDE/S-3    | GGF |
|      |                 |     | 1st SGT CO Fr S-1:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |     |
| 41   | 1220            |     | B Co <del>99</del> to S-3: <del>Division</del> CPT scheduled for promotion on or about 25 Sep 69. No 52 to reprot back for R&R 18 Sep 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S-3        | GGF |
| 42   | 1220            |     | <del>x71x20</del> S-3 to BN CO: B Co CO scheduled for promotion on or about 25 Sep 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | BDE/CO     | GGF |
| 43   | 1235            |     | RCN to S-3: BN 97 reached N/L 185485.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            | GGF |
| 44   | 1240            |     | BDE to S-3: Division has lost 5 men on river crossing. Can't afford to lose anymore. 4 have been lost due to no rope; I will hold BN CO responsible to insure water crossings are conducted w/rope.                                                                                                                                                                                    | S-3        | GGF |
| 45   | late entry      |     | D Co to S-3: My 23A, 97A SRP's have closed on CP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | BDE/S-3    | GGF |
| 46   | 1258            |     | A Co to S-3: Pres loc for 97 & 23 187225. They are together.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S-3        | GGF |
| 47   | late entry 1240 |     | B Co to TOC: Element has detained 12 men wearing green shirts. Some had green hats; all had on 1 in cloth. We req chopper to extract detainees. 1300hr 2nd Plt B Co reported 3 detainees got away. I req immed bird to extract other 9 so can pursue.                                                                                                                                  | S-3        | GGF |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

|                                                |                 |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |                                                                                  |             |     |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|
| Organization<br>S-3 Section<br>1st Bn 35th Inf |                 |     | Location<br>LZ GYPSY<br>ZA062447                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  | Period Covered<br>From : Hour Date To Hour Date<br>0001 17 Sep 69 2400 17 Sep 69 |             |     |
| 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div                            |                 |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |                                                                                  |             |     |
| Item                                           | In              | Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |                                                                                  | Actn Taken  | Inf |
| 48                                             | 1315            |     | C Co 3rd Plt to TCC: Cordon complete 0700; search started 0735; completed 1315. Loc of village 9842. Population 32 men, 60 women, 30 boys, 15 girls, 72 living hootches, 27 rice hootches, 55 MEDCAPS, 0 vitamins, 15 questioned, 0 detained. Was last cordoned 23 Aug; since last cordon there are no reports of any VC or NVA in area. 1 MI US, 1 MI PSYOPS, 1 montegyard interpreter, 4 Nat'l Pol.                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |                                                                                  | BDE/S-3 GGF |     |
| 49                                             | late entry 1205 |     | TCC to BDE: Cordon & search of PLEI BACH #1 grid 078477 search complete 0600;/started 0700; complete 1121, MEDCAPS 0; o Vitamins 14 questioned; 1 detained; 101 population; 14 men 15 boys 14 babies, 14 women 44 girls. Living hootches 32, 23 rice hootches, Intelligence: fresh sandle tracks running W to E. Recent use of nite before or yesterday afternoon. REMARKS: Detainee was a boy around 15 years old. BDE CC thinks he's a VC and is being sent back for questioned at OASIS. Co D, MI team, 1 US PSYOPS team, no dog team; 4 Nat'l Pol. |  |  |                                                                                  | BDE         | GGF |
| 50                                             | late entry 1250 |     | B Co to TCC: My 02 SRP has closed GYPSY and a new o2 SRP has departed for N/L.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |                                                                                  | S-3         | GGF |
| 51                                             | 1420            |     | 23 ele B Co to BDE: Saw 3 indiv working in field; as moved closer saw 8 more along side of field. It turned out to be 12. upon apprehending the 12 saw 3 start running S toward main village or road. They were 250 meters away.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |                                                                                  | BDE/S-3     | GGF |
| 52                                             | late entry      |     | S-3 to BDE CC: You are invited to my loc at 1600 for a briefing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |                                                                                  |             |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| Organization      |      | Location |                                                                         | Period Covered   |                |
|-------------------|------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| S-3 Section       |      | LZ GYPSY |                                                                         | From : Hour Date | To Hour Date   |
| 1st Bn 35th Inf   |      | ZA062447 |                                                                         | 0001 17 Sep 69   | 2400 17 Sep 69 |
| 3d Bn 4th Inf Div |      |          |                                                                         |                  |                |
| Item              | In   | Out      | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                             |                  | Actn Taken     |
| 52                | cont |          | on all activities of last night and today.                              |                  | BDE/S-3 GGF    |
| 53                | 1526 |          | S-3 to BDE: 97 ele C Co Airlift 1st PZ -- 1427; 1st LZ -- 1435;         |                  |                |
|                   |      |          | Final PZ 1500; Final LZ 1510.                                           |                  | BDE/S-3 HJH    |
| 54                | 1308 |          | D Co to S-3: We are departing village moving W.                         |                  | BDE/S-3 HJH    |
| 55                | 1550 |          | B Co to S-3: Their 97 ele has closed this loc.                          |                  | BDE/S-3 HJH    |
| 56                | 1620 |          | S-3 to BDE: Plan Summary -- Operation GREEN ACE cont w/maneuver         |                  |                |
|                   |      |          | elements conducting search & clear, cordon & search, RIF,               |                  |                |
|                   |      |          | ambush, & SRP's to include night patrolling. BN CP(-), 4.2              |                  |                |
|                   |      |          | & G 2/9th remains at firebase GYPSY secured by B Co. 1 Plt              |                  |                |
|                   |      |          | C 2/9th arty at LZ OASIS in support of operation SE of OASIS.           |                  |                |
|                   |      |          | A Company will cont search & clear msn to E; established streams        |                  |                |
|                   |      |          | N/L's vic 146218, 147200, 144208, 152215, 155219. BCo(-)                |                  |                |
|                   |      |          | extracted fr LZ KATHY vic ZA049489 & returned to B CO CP at             |                  |                |
|                   |      |          | GYPSY. B Co be prepared to reinforce on order; remain security          |                  |                |
|                   |      |          | for GYPSY maintaining 2 SRP's, 1 LP; 01 SRP 040459, 02 SRP              |                  |                |
|                   |      |          | 082460, LP 500m North w/reinforced squad patrolling in A                |                  |                |
|                   |      |          | 0547-0548-07472 -0748. 3d Plt C Co will be extracted vic                |                  |                |
|                   |      |          | 970410 to LZ OASIS. C Co (-) cont security msn of R2 and 1              |                  |                |
|                   |      |          | plt securing Purple Sector at OASIS. D Co cont search of                |                  |                |
|                   |      |          | area searching vic of SEL of incoming rnds to GYPSY 050463,             |                  |                |
|                   |      |          | 052467, 055400, N/L's; RCM Plt extracted fr LZ IRIS vic ZA009521        |                  |                |
|                   |      |          | & returned to LZ GYPSY to provide <del>for</del> security for BN FSB by |                  |                |
|                   |      |          | employing 2 SRP's, 1 LP; 03 SRP 043435, 04 SRP 075432, LP               |                  |                |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 17 Sep 69 2400 17 Sep 69

| Item | 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Actn Taken | Inf |
|------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
|      | In                  | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |     |
| 56   | cont                | 500 meters West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | BDE/S-3    | HJH |
| 57   | 1630                | SHAMROCK 22 to S-3: Grid 084478 spotted Ho Chi Minh sandle tracks. Approx 5 indiv moving S 36 to 48 hrs ago!                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | BDE/S-3    | HJH |
| 58   | 1707                | B Co to S-3: 23 sweep closed LZ GYPSY.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | BDE/S-3    | HJH |
| 59   | 1728                | SHAMROCK 22 to S-3: Have been released; going back to BC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | BDE/S-3    | HJH |
| 60   | 1835                | S-5 to S-3: 142 MEDCAPS Plei Bong Chong. Hauled 105 ammo boxes to village & tore apart to salvage the wood. Took boy to 4th Med & had teeth pulled. 20 lbs clothes distributed to village. PLEI HONGOL DOGRANG support trell for vegetable vine. 1hr sports, 25lbs candy given.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | BDE/S-3    | HJH |
| 61   | 1925                | 09 Relay to S-3: At 1700hrs 97S relay saw 5 VC w/AK-47. They had movement and blew claymore firing M-16 after the claymores were blown. They headed down W side of hill. As soon as A Co heard claymores, they started to 97S's loc. By 1737 hrs A Co linked up w/23 ele & 45 ele; also at that time went the 97 ele to link up w/97S. By 1801 hrs 97 reached top of hill & cleared it. They put out OP at 1815 97S ele closed 97 loc. 2nd Plt is getting with A Co; they're going to set up B/M's fr the 23 ele. At 1834hr 97 ele moved off Sugarloaf to get ruck sacks which were left w/small security ele. They received neg AK fire; enemy ran to E. | BDE/S-3    | HJH |
| 62   | 1940                | XO to BDE S-3: District Chief, LE TRUNG District & Senior Advisor arr LZ GYPSY for coordination of combined cpns. At                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

09 09

Page no. No. pgs

|                             |      |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                |             |
|-----------------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Organization<br>S-3 Section |      | Location<br>LZ GYPSY<br>ZA062447 |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Period Covered<br>From Hour Date To Hour Date<br>0001 17 Sep 69 2400 17 Sep 69 |             |
| Jd Bde 4th Inf Div          |      |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                |             |
| Item                        | In   | Out                              | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                | Actn Taken  |
| 62                          | cont |                                  | 1600 hrs looks like opn will go on 19 Sep. Senior Advisor states he will provide birds for a/l his R/F Co. Further coordination will be done 18 Sep at GYPSY. Plan will be same as previously submitted. |                                                                                | BDE/S-3 HJH |
| 63                          | 1941 |                                  | S-3 to BDE: A ext 0750-1250-1243-0644-0546. R/F combined opns 19 Sep 0600hrs to 22 Sep 1800hrs.                                                                                                          |                                                                                | BDE/S-3 HJH |
| 64                          | 1937 | late entry                       | S-3 to BDE: Confirmed N/L's                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                |             |
|                             |      |                                  | A Co CP -- 184222                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                |             |
|                             |      |                                  | BM 97 -- 192277                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                |             |
|                             |      |                                  | BM 23A -- 188235                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                |             |
|                             |      |                                  | B Co CP -- LZ GYPSY                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                |             |
|                             |      |                                  | SRP 01 -- 080458                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                |             |
|                             |      |                                  | SRP 02 -- 063430                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                |             |
|                             |      |                                  | SRP 03 -- <del>037447</del> 037447                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                |             |
|                             |      |                                  | SRP 04 -- 058462                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                |             |
|                             |      |                                  | LP 90 -- 053451                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                |             |
|                             |      |                                  | C Co CP -- OASIS                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                |             |
|                             |      |                                  | 45 -- Rock Quarry                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                |             |
|                             |      |                                  | D Co CP -- 059469                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                |             |
|                             |      |                                  | 23 -- 063475                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                |             |
|                             |      |                                  | 97 -- 063474                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                |             |
|                             |      |                                  | LP 45A -- 059467                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                |             |
|                             |      |                                  | SF 23 A -- 063477                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                |             |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

|                                                |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                                                                                  |  |
|------------------------------------------------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Organization<br>S-3 Section<br>1st Bn 35th Inf |      |     | Location<br>LZ GYPSY<br>ZA062447                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | Period Covered<br>From : Hour Date To Hour Date<br>0001 17 Sep 69 2400 17 Sep 69 |  |
| 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div                            |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | Actn Taken Int                                                                   |  |
| Item                                           | In   | Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                                                                                  |  |
| 64                                             | cont |     | LP 97A -- 063473                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                                                                                  |  |
|                                                |      |     | RCN CP -- 016514                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                                                                                  |  |
|                                                |      |     | 007 Relay -- KATHY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                                                                                  |  |
| 65                                             | 1945 |     | S-3 AIR to BDE: Req air assets tomorrow to extract the 43 ele<br>fr a PZ vic ZA015520 at 1000hrs; 35 PAX. Callsign 43C; to<br>LZ GYPSY. Also extraction of 007 relay vic KATHY. 1030hrs call<br>sign PZ 007; at LZ U46. 14 PAX. Need LOH C&C 15 min prior<br>& guns; LOH first available. BDE/S-3 HJH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                                  |  |
| 66                                             | 2000 |     | S-3 AIR to BDE: Req air assets be made available this BN<br>19/0900hr Sep to effect redeployment of units. Lift date<br>A Co 103 PAX fr PZ vic ZA 185235 to GYPSY; callsign at PZ<br>47C; at LZ 46A. B Co 112 PAX fr PZ <del>to</del> GYPSY to LZ vic YA<br>965485; callsign at PZ 46A; at LZ 71C. 1st Lift extraction;<br>2nd lift insertion; need LOH C&C & guns. BDE/S-3 HJH                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                                                                                  |  |
| 67                                             | 2200 |     | S-2 to S-3: Wrapup of B Co findings 17/1200Sep at ZA059462<br>007 found 2 bunkers; one was 6x4x5; other was 8x4x5. Both had<br><del>62</del> 6" OHC consisting of 3" diam logs & packed dirt. OHC<br>was over 2/3 of bunker w/open portion near gun positions.<br>Bunkers recently built ext 16 Sep next to bamboo thicket w/<br>good overhead camouflage. Found 1 RR gun pos. and backblast<br>area. Could see flagpole at GYPSY fr pos. Found 16x75mm RR carryin<br>case & 13x75mm RR expended cartridges (2 crushed at top).<br>Found fresh beatten trails in area, no footprints but 3 trails |  |                                                                                  |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page No. 01 No. pgs 01

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From : Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 18 Sep 69 2400 18 Sep 69

| Item | Time<br>In Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc. | Actn<br>Taken | Int |
|------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----|
| 01   | 0001           | Opened logs for 18 Sep 69   |               | JC  |
| 02   | 0002           | Confirmed N/L's             |               |     |
|      |                | A Co. Cp 184222Z            |               |     |
|      |                | B/M 97 192227               |               |     |
|      |                | B/M 23A 188235              |               |     |
|      |                | B Co. CP Gypsy              |               |     |
|      |                | SRP 01 080458               |               |     |
|      |                | SRP 02 063430               |               |     |
|      |                | SRP 03 037447               |               |     |
|      |                | SRP 04 058462               |               |     |
|      |                | LP 90 053451                |               |     |
|      |                | C Co. CP Oasis              |               |     |
|      |                | 45 Rock Quarry              |               |     |
|      |                | D Co. CP 059469             |               |     |
|      |                | 23 063475                   |               |     |
|      |                | 97 063474                   |               |     |
|      |                | LP 45A 059467               |               |     |
|      |                | LP 23A 063477               |               |     |
|      |                | LP 97A 063473               |               |     |
|      |                | Recon CP 016514             |               |     |
|      |                | B/M 97 013517               |               |     |
|      |                | 007 Kathy                   |               |     |
|      |                | BN (-) Gypsy                |               |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED  
MNP 823541

JOURNAL OF

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page No. 02 No. pgs 02

Organization  
S-3 Section  
1st Bn 35th Inf  
3d Bde 4th Inf Div

Location  
LZ BYPSY  
ZA062447

Period Covered  
From Hour Date To Hour Date  
0001 18 Sep 69 2400 18 Sep 69

| Item | Time<br>In Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Actn<br>Taken | Ini |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----|
| 03   | 0035           | At 2350 hours, 007 at LZ Kathy had a trip flare go off on north side of perimeter 40 meters from perimeter, employed M-79 on SEL, did not see or hear any enemy movement, employing DT's on all sides of their location at this time. | Bde           | REM |
| 04   | 0100           | Neg sit rep all elements                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde           | REM |
| 05   | 0120           | Scorpion Box Pri - 11, 180600, 181700, 0060, 0645, 0454, Approved by Capt. Burr at 0130.                                                                                                                                              | Bde S3        | REM |
| 06   | 0130           | Have fired DT's to east and west and worked them in, have neg sit rep at this time, all is quiet at this time.                                                                                                                        | Bde           | REM |
| 07   | 0200           | Neg sit rep all elements                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde           | REM |
| 08   | 0300           | Neg sit rep all elements                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde           | REM |
| 09   | 0355           | Neg sit rep all elements                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde           | REM |
| 10   | 0500           | Neg sit rep all elements                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde           | REM |
| 11   | 0630           | From CO to A, B, C, D, E, S-4, S-1, HQ: It is essential that all individuals in the forward areas have their gas masks immed. available, after 1730 hrs. It will be on the individual.                                                |               |     |
| 12   | 0658           | From A Co. to S-3: My 45A sweep departed my location on AZ 270.                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde           | HJH |
| 13   | 0730           | From Recn to S-3: Would like to have re-up NCO there when we reach Gypsy.                                                                                                                                                             |               | HJH |
| 14   | 0735           | S-3 to all companys and 08: All platoons will carry ropes (min of 100ft) No river crossing will be conducted with                                                                                                                     |               |     |

passed to B,  
to relay to  
A and HQ  
and HQ

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

03

03

Page no.

No. PGS

JOURNAL OR

| Organization                                         |                | Location                                                        |  | Period Covered   |                |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------|----------------|
| S-3 Sect on<br>1st Bn 35th Inf<br>3d Bde 4th Inf Div |                | LZ GYPSY<br>ZAO62447                                            |  | From + Hour Date | To Hour Date   |
|                                                      |                |                                                                 |  | 0001 18 Sep 69   | 2400 18 Sep 69 |
| Item                                                 | Time<br>In Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                     |  |                  | Actn<br>Taken  |
| 14                                                   | cont           | cut ropes, SL by all elements and O8                            |  |                  | S-3 DGB        |
| 15                                                   | 0736           | S-3 to A, B, C: Are mine sweep personnel sent in SL             |  |                  |                |
|                                                      |                | ABC 2SL and have returned individuals to Oasis by 19th Sep      |  |                  | S-3 DGB        |
| 16                                                   | 0730           | From A Co. to S-3: My 45a sweep has closed with neg finds       |  |                  | BdeS3 DGB      |
| 17                                                   | 0745           | From D Co. to S-3: My 23A, 45A, and 97A have closed my loc      |  |                  | BdeS3 HJH      |
| 18                                                   | 0750           | From S-3 to Bde: Request A/O extention for C Co. 9540, 9534     |  |                  |                |
|                                                      |                | 0234 north to A/O boundary 21 0600 Sep to 29 Sep 1800hr         |  |                  |                |
| 19                                                   | 0800           | From B Co. to S-3: My LP90 has closed Gypsy.                    |  |                  | BdeS3 HJH      |
| 20                                                   | 0810           | From Recon to S-3: CP is departing N/L for their 97 B/M         |  |                  |                |
|                                                      |                | and when linked up, will head for LZ Iris for extraction        |  |                  | BdeS3 HJH      |
| 21                                                   | 0825           | From Recon to S-3: CP has linked with B/M 97 and are in         |  |                  |                |
|                                                      |                | route to Iris.                                                  |  |                  | BdeS3 DED      |
| 22                                                   | 0830           | From S-3 to Bde: Request A/O for combined operations for        |  |                  |                |
|                                                      |                | for 19/0600 to 22/1800 hrs Sep A/O 0750, 1350, 1343, 0644, 0546 |  |                  | BdeS3 HJH      |
| 23                                                   | 0840           | From Recon to S-3: We have reached LZ Iris, ready for extr.     |  |                  | BdeS3 HJH      |
| 24                                                   | 0845           | From Bde S-3 to S-3: Need name and rank sn and unit of one      |  |                  |                |
|                                                      |                | indiv to go to LRP school. starts the 21 Sep ASAP               |  |                  | DED            |
| 25                                                   | 0915           | From S-3 to Bde: Ref combined operation with La Trung district  |  |                  |                |
|                                                      |                | We sill change B Co. mission to A Co., B Co. will C/A           |  |                  |                |
|                                                      |                | N/W of Gypsy and A Co. will assume mission of securing          |  |                  |                |
|                                                      |                | LZ Gypsy- eff 19 Sep 69.                                        |  |                  | S3, A, B BD    |
| 26                                                   | 0925           | From Bde to S-3: Need to know location and activity of A        |  |                  |                |
|                                                      |                | Co. since they arrived at Sugar Loaf. Day by day activity       |  |                  |                |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 15th Inf  
 3d Bde 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 18 Sep 69 2400 18 Sep 69

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                 | Actn Taken | Int |
|------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out |                                                             |            |     |
| 26   | cont |     | of platoons, direction, routes which they used and N/L's    | S-3        | HJH |
| 27   | 0925 |     | From B Co. to S-3: SRP 01 closed Gypsy                      | BdeS3      | HJH |
| 28   | 0929 |     | From D Co. to S-3: My 45 element has a 45A sweep out to the |            |     |
|      |      |     | SW, my 97 ele has sweep out to the west.                    | BdeS3      | HJH |
| 29   | 0945 |     | From A Co. CO to S-3: Plan summary for 18 and 19 Sep the    | 23         |     |
|      |      |     | ele will move to check out thes grids 178226, 182226,       |            |     |
|      |      |     | 172226. From there the 3rd platoon will move to ZA 155220   |            |     |
|      |      |     | establish P/B call sign will be 23A 23C will move to ZA     |            |     |
|      |      |     | 152215 and establish A/B. 45 ele will move due west into    |            |     |
|      |      |     | ravine and check out grids ZA180220. They will move and     |            |     |
|      |      |     | establish a patrol base on high ground- grid 175220, then   |            |     |
|      |      |     | move due west to checkout draws at grids 168220 and 162217  |            |     |
|      |      |     | Then they will move to N/L's CP 146217, 97A 140218,         |            |     |
|      |      |     | 45A 148211, 45C 140218, The 97 ele will move south to the   |            |     |
|      |      |     | high ground to Plei Kua(2) They will turn ther and go west  |            |     |
|      |      |     | to high ground PZ will be within grid 134219.               | S-3        | HJH |
| 30   | 0958 |     | From D Co. to S-3: My 45A sweep has closed 45CP with neg    | BdeS3      | HJH |
| 31   | 1005 |     | From B Co. to S-3: Their 02, 03, and 04 SRP's have closed   |            |     |
|      |      |     | on my location.                                             | BdeS3      | HJH |
| 32   | 1020 |     | From D Co. to S-3: My 97A sweep has closed 97CP             | BdeS3      | HJH |
| 33   | 1025 |     | From S-3 to A, B, C, D, and Recon: Do you have anyone who   |            |     |
|      |      |     | desires to go to LRP school? Need ASAP NLT 1200 hrs         | S-3        | HJH |
| 34   | 1030 |     | From Recon to S-3: Neg on any one desiring to go to LrP.    | S-3        | HJH |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED  
823541

DAVID S. JOURNAL OF DAVID S. JOURNAL OF DAVID S.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page no. 05 No. pgs 05

Organization  
S-3 Section  
1st Bn 35th Inf  
3d Bde 4th Inf Div

Location  
LZ GYPSY  
ZA062447

Period Covered  
From Hour Date To Hour Date  
0001 18 Sep 69 2400 18 Sep 69

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Actn Taken | Int |
|------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |            |     |
| 35   | 1040 |     | From 007 to S-3: 71-451 sweep has departed for a sweep around Kathy Ref- trip flare going off last night.                                                                                                                                                                                         | BdeS3      | HJH |
| 36   | 1100 |     | From Bde XO to Cpt Osterman: Was AG at your location today or yesterday if so how many indiv. were put in for awards, many were eligible would like a read out ASAP. ANS: There is a Sgt that will be going to BC today with all the information.                                                 | S4S3       | HJH |
| 37   | 1115 |     | From D Co. to S-3: CP departing N/L moving to south looking for LZ for R/S 23 and 97 still holding in N/L.                                                                                                                                                                                        | BdeS3      | HJH |
| 38   | 1020 |     | From A Co to S-3: CP departed N/L, moving on AZ 189 and 23 CP is staying at A Co N/L 184222 23A B/M has departed N/L for 23 CP location, 45CP has departed A Co. CP loc moving on AZ 270, 97B/M closed on A Co. CP.                                                                               | BdeS3      | HJH |
| 39   | 1110 |     | From 007 to S-3: My 71-451 sweep has closed Kathy, Found on NE side of hill a trail about 200 meters from LZ Kathy running from NE to SW looked to be well used estimated last used two weeks, also found another personnel mine N of Kathy 20-25 meters down slope, employed M-79 to destroy it. | BdeS3      | HJH |
| 40   | 1155 |     | From A Co. to S-3: Line # 70 for LRP school                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | BdeS3      | HJH |
| 41   | 1158 |     | From A Co. to S-3: CP present location 183215, 45-187219 23A has closed on CP, 23 ele moving NW from 184222                                                                                                                                                                                       | BdeS3      | HJH |
| 42   | 1159 |     | From D Co. to S-3: CP has reached LZ for R/S 059467, and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |            |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization  
S-3 Section  
1st Bn 35th Inf  
3d Bde 4th Inf Div

Location  
LZ GYPSY  
44062447

Period Covered  
From Hour Date To Hour Date  
0001 18 Sep 69 2400 18 Sep 69

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                           | Actn Taken | Init |
|------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                       |            |      |
| 42   | cont |     | and has a CP, 45A, at 058467, 97 ele departed N/L for D Co.                           |            |      |
|      |      |     | CP, 23 ele departed N/L for D Co. CP                                                  | BdeS3      | HJH  |
| 43   | 1230 |     | D Co. My 23 ele has closed my CP                                                      | BdeS3      | REM  |
| 44   | 1230 |     | CP present location at 177217 and we have a 972 sweep around                          |            |      |
|      |      |     | A Co. CP                                                                              | BdeS3      | REM  |
| 45   | 1240 |     | 972 sweep around A Co. CP has closed.                                                 | BdeS3      | REM  |
| 46   | 1305 |     | From D Co. to S-3: My 97 ele has closed my Cp loc                                     | BdeS3      | REM  |
| 47   | 1315 |     | From A Co. to S-3: Present locations 23-177227, 45-181219                             |            |      |
|      |      |     | A Co. at present location 177217 found 2 spear type devices                           |            |      |
|      |      |     | They were made of 3 ft sapling crossed and tied to ground                             |            |      |
|      |      |     | with a point on end, when triggered off it would spring up                            |            |      |
|      |      |     | hitting a man in the mid section. The 45 ele at 187219                                |            |      |
|      |      |     | found 2 caves, 2ft dia. about 5ft deep, looked like sleep                             |            |      |
|      |      |     | positions, not recently used, there was a trail running                               |            |      |
|      |      |     | SE to NW Trail looked to be recently used within last                                 |            |      |
|      |      |     | week, will check out area further and then move to high                               |            |      |
|      |      |     | ground to WSW.                                                                        |            |      |
| 48   | 1420 |     | From Bde S-2 to S-3: H3C has been inserted CM 0537 at 1320                            | S-3        | HJH  |
| 49   | 1430 |     | From A Co. to S-3: Cp is moving west at this time.                                    | BdeS3      | HJH  |
|      |      |     | Bde                                                                                   |            |      |
| 50   | 1500 |     | From <del>XXXX</del> to S-3: We have a LRP H3C CM 0537 in contact,                    |            |      |
|      |      |     | request a reaction platoon standby to reinforce LRP(                                  |            | HJH  |
| 51   | 1430 |     | From Bde to S-3: <del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del> we have a LRP H3C From B Co. to S-3: |            |      |
|      |      |     | LP 45A has departed this loc heading for N/L.                                         | BdeS3      | HJH  |

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf Div  
 3d Bde 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ 8VPSY  
 ZA 062447

Period Covered  
 From 0001 18 Sep 69 To 2400 18 Sep 69

| Item | Time | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Actn Taken | Int |
|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
| 52   | 1520 | From S-3 to Bde: My C Co. 2nd platoon is ready to be reactionary force for LRP They are at Flex wing pad standby.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | BdeS3      | HJH |
| 53   | 1525 | From A Co. to S-3: 45 ele at 181219 is in contact, A Co. (-) is moving to reinforce at this time, further details will follow.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde        | HJH |
| 54   | 1540 | From S-2 to S-3: Present location of LRP H3C 053363                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S-3        | HJH |
| 55   | 1545 | From S-3 to Bde: PZ's and LZ's<br>Recon: 1st PZ 1504 final PZ 1521<br>1st LZ 1509 final LZ 1526<br>007: 1st PZ 1520 final PZ 1518<br>1st LZ 1518 final LZ 1530                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde        | HJH |
| 56   | 1540 | late From A Co. to S-3: Redleg being employed at this time on grid 177213.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | BdeS3      | HJH |
| 57   | 1540 | From B Co. My 03, 04 SRP have Gypsy for N/L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | BdeS3      | REM |
| 58   | 1553 | From Bde to S-3: Gun in route, passed A Co.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | BdeS3      | REM |
| 59   | 1550 | From A Co. to S-3: Request gunships for A Co. grid 181219.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | BdeS3      | REM |
| 60   | 1555 | From S-2 to S-3: Reports at 1320 hrs LRP H3C observed 6 indiv with weapons at sling arms and heavy packed packs, gunships were on station at 1325 hrs and expending gunships gunships off station and inserted to NW and moving to SE to linkup, reported enemy wearing int off green fatigues with AK 47 and possible 82mm tubes. | S-3        | REM |
| 61   | 1600 | From A Co. to S-3: Redleg checked fired.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S-3        | REM |
| 62   | 1605 | From Bde to En CO. Request your presents at Bde HHC 21 Sep 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |     |

Organization  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From : Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 18 Sep 69 2400 18 Sep 69

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Actn Taken | Inf |
|------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |     |
| 62   | cont |     | Will receive Bde staff briefing 1130 hrs to 1200 hrs,<br>Lunch from 1200 to 1300 hrs, from 1300 hrs to 1330 hrs up date<br>briefing from Bde CO ref CO visit with Div CO on 18 Sep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            | REM |
| 63   | 1627 |     | Plan summary for 19 Sep 69: Operation Green Ace continues with<br>maneuvers element conducting search and clear, cordon and search<br>RIF, ambush and SRP's to include night patrolling, Bn CPGI,<br>4.2 plt, and C 2/9 Arty remains on fire base Gypsy secured by<br>A(-) and Recon platoon. A Co airlift to Gypsy 1000 hrs will<br>deploy 2 plts S of Plei Blang Yam (2) in support of combined<br>operations with Le Trung District with A(-) serving Gypsy<br>Platoon- 089444, 084443, platoon - 087444, 092444, SRP -<br>03 - 072446, SRP 04 - 064464. B Co. C/A to vic 041474 at<br>1300 hrs to conduct search and clear mission, conducting detail<br>search of all trails and streams to southwest, R/C and day<br>and night patrolling and bushmasters, checking for caves,<br>caches, and complexes, CP - 015474, 45(-) - 012478, 23(-)<br>019471, C Co. continues security mission of Rock Quarry<br>and Oasis with one platoon conducting patrols and night<br>ambushes vic Oasis, 45-Rock Quarry, D Co. will move vic<br><del>124</del> 082478, set up force blocking positions, 070472, 076472,<br>081475, 083483, at night for combined operations with Le<br>Trung district RF company. RF company will C/A vic 124483, sweep<br>SW and cordon village on morning of 20 Sep. Recon platoon |            |     |

|                                                                      |                                   |                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Organization<br>S-3 Section<br>1st Bn 35th Inf<br>3d Bde 4th Inf Div | Location<br>LZ GYPSY<br>ZA 062447 | Period Covered<br>From 0001<br>Hour Date 18 Sep 69<br>To Hour Date 2400 18 Sep 69 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Actn Taken | Inf |
|------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |     |
| 63   | cont |     | remains at Gypsy employing SRP's, LP's, and providing security for LZ Gypsy, SRP 01 - 040441, SRP 02 - 048467, LP 062440.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |            | REM |
| 64   | 1652 |     | From Bde to S-3: C Co. 2nd platoon <del>xxxxxx</del> 1st Pz 1520.<br>final LZ 1545 They will be upon to D troop 1/10 Cav till<br>ARP is taken out. Then they will come back under our control their in<br>grid 043363.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | BdeS3      | HJH |
| 65   | 1715 |     | From D Co. to S-3: Departing loc for N/L, moving west.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | BdeS3      | HJH |
| 66   | 1725 |     | From S-3 to Bn CO: Medcap report; 120 medcaps, 20lbs candy<br>distributed Plei Mo, complete tin roof for cattle shelter,<br>Plei Bong Chong, Took apart more ammo crates, 1hr of sports,<br>taught volleyball, removed part of old medcap shelter roof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S-3        | HJH |
| 67   | 1755 |     | Bde to S-3: H3C has been removed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S-3        | REM |
| 68   | 1905 |     | From S-3 to Bde: Dustoff requested at 1842 for D Co. at grid<br>ZA066478, patient data; 1 US urgent litter suffering<br>from apperant appendicitis. Dustoff requested to come up<br>on 57.95 and conta ct 790 the zone was marked with strobe light<br>the weather was fair and the dustoff had a field to land in.<br>No hoist required and english speaking personnel are at LZ<br>We were given anETA of 15-20 minutes, and callsign of Dustoff<br>61. Dustoff on station at 1855, complete at 1900, Indiv<br>evac to 71st. | Bde        | JC  |
| 69   | 1914 |     | EEL- 044368 750 m radius EA sent to 4723                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S-3        | REM |
| 70   |      |     | From Bde to S-3: <del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del> C Co. A/C request                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |     |

| Organization<br>S-3 Section<br>1st Bn 35th Inf<br>3d Bde 4th Inf Div |                | Location<br>DE GPSY<br>ZAO62447                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               | Period Covered<br>From 0001<br>Hour Date 18 Sep 69<br>To Hour Date 2400 18 Sep 69 |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Item                                                                 | Time<br>In Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Actn<br>Taken | Int                                                                               |         |
| 70                                                                   | cent           | approved ref # 18 combined opr's A/C approved. However<br>grids changed to 0848, 1348, 1343, 0644, 0546.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |                                                                                   | REM     |
| 71                                                                   | 2000           | A Co. to S-3: Sub unit inv 1st plt, time 1530, grid 181219,<br>Area - large field, friendly casualties-9 enemy casualties<br>0, est. size in force 10-15, des of actinn, 1st plt moving<br>west saw 10015 dinks. Thought they were Montagnard, then 1 EM<br>saw an AK 47 and another thought he saw a M-60, 45 opened fire<br>with small arms, the dinks did not return fire, but fled down<br>valley and up hill to south. Found US claymores, hocch,<br>and Ho sandal. <del>irzekxx</del> Contact stopped at 1715, Arty employed<br>on grid 177213 at 1540, 35 rds, 27 HE, Gunships on station at 1555<br>expended off station 1626 - Gambler 16. |               |                                                                                   | Bde REM |
| 72                                                                   | 2130           | Confirmed N/L's 18 Sep 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                                                                                   |         |
|                                                                      |                | A Co. CP 172218                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               |                                                                                   |         |
|                                                                      |                | B/M 45A 174215                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |                                                                                   |         |
|                                                                      |                | B/M 97A 174215                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |                                                                                   |         |
|                                                                      |                | B/M 23A 171220                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |                                                                                   |         |
|                                                                      |                | B Co. CP Gypsy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |                                                                                   |         |
|                                                                      |                | SRP 03 073437                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |                                                                                   |         |
|                                                                      |                | SRP 04 082461                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |                                                                                   |         |
|                                                                      |                | LP 45A 053448                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |                                                                                   |         |
|                                                                      |                | C Co. CP Casis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |                                                                                   |         |
|                                                                      |                | 45 Rock Quarry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |                                                                                   |         |

Organization  
 1st Bn 32nd Inf  
 3d Bde 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA 062447

Period Covered  
 From 0001 Hour Date 18 Sep 69 To Hour Date 2400 18 Sep 69

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                         | Actn Taken | Inf |
|------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                     |            |     |
| 72   | cont |     | 23 043353                                                           |            |     |
|      |      |     | 23A 043356                                                          |            |     |
|      |      |     | 23B 047353                                                          |            |     |
|      |      |     | D Co CpP 066478                                                     |            |     |
|      |      |     | 23 076486                                                           |            |     |
|      |      |     | 97 072482                                                           |            |     |
|      |      |     | LP45A 068478                                                        |            |     |
|      |      |     | LP 23A 077486                                                       |            |     |
|      |      |     | LP 97A 071482                                                       |            |     |
|      |      |     | Recon CP Gypsy                                                      |            |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 01 054454                                                       |            |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 02 048435                                                       | Bde        | REM |
| 73   | 2135 |     | Bric 58 from Trench 20, subject: change to combined operation       |            |     |
|      |      |     | RF company will conduct C/A as planned, on 19 Sep weather           |            |     |
|      |      |     | and assets permitting, if C/A not possible, RF's will               |            |     |
|      |      |     | advance from Plei Blang Yam (3) to Plei Blang Yam (1)               |            |     |
|      |      |     | in two air lifts. 1/35 will provide blocking position               |            |     |
|      |      |     | modified due to A/O limitative. Operation will terminate late after |            |     |
|      |      |     | noon of 20th.                                                       |            | REM |
| 74   | 2400 |     | Closed logs 18 Sep 69                                               |            | JC  |
|      |      |     |                                                                     |            |     |
|      |      |     |                                                                     |            |     |
|      |      |     |                                                                     |            |     |
|      |      |     |                                                                     |            |     |

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 873541

RD MAPA DAB

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

-01

01

Page no.

No. pgs

Organization

S-3 Section

1st Bn 35th Inf

Location

LZ GYPSY

ZAO62447

Period Covered

From

Hour Date

To Hour Date

0001

19 Sep 69

2400

19 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.         | Actn<br>Taken | Int |
|------|------|-----|-------------------------------------|---------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out |                                     |               |     |
| 01   | 0001 |     | Opened Log for 19 Sep.              |               |     |
| 02   | 0002 |     | Confirmed N/L's. BN CP (-) -- GYPSY |               |     |
|      |      |     | A Co CP -- 172218                   |               |     |
|      |      |     | BM 45A -- 170215                    |               |     |
|      |      |     | BM 97A -- 174215                    |               |     |
|      |      |     | BM 23A -- 171220                    |               |     |
|      |      |     | B Co CP -- GYPSY                    |               |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 03 073437                       |               |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 04 -- 082461                    |               |     |
|      |      |     | LP 45A -- 053448                    |               |     |
|      |      |     | C Co CP -- OASIS                    |               |     |
|      |      |     | 45 -- Rock Quarry                   |               |     |
|      |      |     | 23 -- 043353                        |               |     |
|      |      |     | 23A -- 043356                       |               |     |
|      |      |     | 23B -- 043353                       |               |     |
|      |      |     | D Co CP -- 066478                   |               |     |
|      |      |     | 97 -- 072482                        |               |     |
|      |      |     | LP 45A -- 068478                    |               |     |
|      |      |     | LP 23A -- 077486                    |               |     |
|      |      |     | LP 97A -- 071482                    |               |     |
|      |      |     | RCN CP -- GYPSY                     |               |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 01 -- 050454                    |               |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 02 -- 048435                    |               |     |

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| Organization        |      | Location |                                                               | Period Covered |           | Actn |           | Int |  |
|---------------------|------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|-----|--|
| S-3 Section         |      | LZ GYPSY |                                                               | From           | Hour Date | To   | Hour Date |     |  |
| 1st Bn 35th Inf     |      | ZA062447 |                                                               | 0001           | 19 Sep 69 | 2400 | 19 Sep 69 |     |  |
| 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div |      |          |                                                               |                |           |      |           |     |  |
| Item                | In   | Out      | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                   |                |           |      | Taken     |     |  |
| 03                  | 0150 |          | BDE to S-3: Plans Summary for D1/14th (unit that had contact) |                |           |      |           |     |  |
|                     |      |          | D Co will conduct opn in AO FRONTIER IV w/CP, 3, & 4 vic      |                |           |      |           |     |  |
|                     |      |          | ZA052162 to secure 4.2 mortar & reserve 1st Plt D Co cont to  |                |           |      |           |     |  |
|                     |      |          | sweep NE-SW toward CP. CO cont to sweep toward CP.            |                |           |      | S-3       | JC  |  |
| 04                  | 0255 |          | BDE to S-3: Req clearance for fol SMOOPY boxes PRI 2 19/0600- |                |           |      |           |     |  |
|                     |      |          | 19/1700 -- 1220-1620-160225-190225-1918-1217. PRI 4 after 19/ |                |           |      |           |     |  |
|                     |      |          | 1800 -- 1535-1539-2044-2439-2135, PRI B after 19/1800 --      |                |           |      |           |     |  |
|                     |      |          | 1831-2331-1828-2323.                                          |                |           |      | S-3       | JC  |  |
| 05                  | 0505 |          | BDE to S-3: You have a quota of 2 LRRP to fill need. Must     |                |           |      |           |     |  |
|                     |      |          | have line no. of 2 indiv for LRRP school.                     |                |           |      | S-3       | DED |  |
| 06                  | 0545 |          | S-3 to BDE:                                                   |                |           |      |           |     |  |
|                     |      |          | 22:20 Neg sit rep all ele's.                                  |                |           |      |           |     |  |
|                     |      |          | 23:00 Neg sit rep all ele's.                                  |                |           |      |           |     |  |
|                     |      |          | 2400 Neg sit rep all ele's.                                   |                |           |      |           |     |  |
|                     |      |          | 0055                                                          |                |           |      |           |     |  |
|                     |      |          | <del>2400</del> Neg sit rep all ele's.                        |                |           |      |           |     |  |
|                     |      |          | 0155                                                          |                |           |      |           |     |  |
|                     |      |          | <del>2400</del> Neg sit rep all ele's.                        |                |           |      |           |     |  |
|                     |      |          | 0255 Neg sit rep all ele's.                                   |                |           |      |           |     |  |
|                     |      |          | 0355 Neg sit rep all ele's.                                   |                |           |      |           |     |  |
|                     |      |          | 0455 Neg sit rep all ele's.                                   |                |           |      | BDE/S-3   | DED |  |
| 07                  | 0555 |          | Neg sit rep all ele's.                                        |                |           |      | BDE/S-3   | DED |  |
| 08                  | 0645 |          | S-3 to BDE: Ref entry #4 PRI #2, PRI #4, PRI B has been       |                |           |      |           |     |  |
|                     |      |          | approved.                                                     |                |           |      | BDE/S-3   | BM  |  |
| 09                  | 0650 |          | A Co to S-3: My BM 45A, 97A, 23A have closed my CP            |                |           |      | BDE/S-3   | BM  |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization

S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf

Location

LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From 0001 To 2400  
 Date 19 Sep 69

Actn  
 Taken  
 Inf

| Item   | In   | Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                        | Actn Taken | Inf |
|--------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
| 10     | 0715 |     | ACo to S-3: 97-2 sweep has departed for perimeter sweep at 0700 & has closed at 0722 w/neg findings.                                                                                               | BDE/S-3    | BLF |
| 11     | 0715 |     | C Co 2nd Plt to S-3: Mt SRP 23A, 23B have closed.                                                                                                                                                  | BDE/S-3    | BLF |
| 12     | 0734 |     | D Co to S-3: 23A closed 23 CP; 97A closed 97CP.                                                                                                                                                    | BDE/S-3    | BLF |
| 13     | 0800 |     | B Co to S-3: My LP 45A has closed GYPSY.                                                                                                                                                           | BDE/S-3    | BLF |
| 14     | 0822 |     | D Co to S-3: The following are 3 bridges we found on our sweep & all are not usable. 033476-030471-029468.                                                                                         | S-3        | BLF |
| 15     | 0830 |     | D Co to S-3: My LP 45A has closed by CP.                                                                                                                                                           | BDE/S-3    | BLF |
| 16     | 0840 |     | W8 to W272: W6 aware of A change. Will pickup Redleg to adjust. Call sign of ground ele is 37A. Will not need PSYCPS or MEDCAPS at this time. If weather does not clear up, go on foot at 0900hrs. | BDE/S-3    | BLF |
| 17     | 0900 |     | S-3 to BDE: RF Co moving by foot as per alt plan. RF will be CPOON to 1/35th as soon as they enter our A.                                                                                          | BDE/S-3    | BLF |
| 18     | 0905 |     | C Co 2nd Plt to S-3: We are sending xa sweep out to the S & then will move N. Call sign 23A.                                                                                                       | BDE/S-3    | BLF |
| 190920 |      |     | B Co to S-3: My 03-04 SRP's have closed GYPSY.                                                                                                                                                     | BDE/S-3    | BLF |
| 20     | 0944 |     | RCN to S-3: We are down at firing range & will be test firing M-16 & LAWS. Cleared by S-3.                                                                                                         | BDE/S-3    | BLF |
| 21     | 0950 |     | D Co to S-3: My 23 CPhas departed N/L moving SE.                                                                                                                                                   | BDE/S-3    | BLF |
| 22     | 0955 |     | BDE to S-3: Req clearance on fol: C287A -- S&C opn 30 Sep to 6 Oct. UNITS: 25 CRP, 65 CSSF, 2 CSEF, 2LLDB; A YA9330-9339-0233-0239. PD83D S&C opn 23 Sep to 29 Sep -- UNITS 30 CSEF                |            |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 17 Sep 69 2400 17 Sep 69

| Item | Time | In | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                             | Actn Taken | Inf |
|------|------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
| 22   | ccnt |    | AO YA 9039-9044-ZA9639-9644.                                                                                            | S-3        | BLF |
| 23   | 0940 |    | BDE S-2 to S-3: LRRP 30 has been extracted.                                                                             | S-3        | BLF |
| 24   | 1000 |    | D Co to S-3: My CP has departed N/L moving SE. My CP 97 has departed N/L moving SE.                                     | BDE/S-3    | BLF |
| 25   | 0900 |    | RF W37A to S-3: We have departed toward AO at this time; we are on your push and CPCON to 1/35th.                       | BDE/S-3    | BLF |
| 26   | 1030 |    | RCN to S-3: We have closed test fire range at this time.                                                                | BDE/S-3    | BLF |
| 27   | 1030 |    | BN XC to BN CC: 2/35th is going to make a thunder run weather permitting fr YA903270-901446-ZA038432.                   | S-3        | BLF |
| 28   | 1105 |    | C Co 2nd Plt to S-3: My 23A sweep has closed w/neg findings.                                                            | BDE/S-3    | BLF |
| 29   | 1110 |    | RCN to S-3: My 02 SRP has closed GYPSY.                                                                                 | BDE/S-3    | BLF |
| 30   | 1130 |    | R/F Co W37A to S-3: We are at 124483 & are proceeding in AO for sweep on 2 axes S.                                      | BDE/S-3    | BLF |
| 30   | 1120 |    | RCN to S-3: My SRP 01 has closed GYPSY.                                                                                 | BDE/S-3    | BLF |
| 32   | 1155 |    | BDE to S-3: Operation Tankers eff 20/0600. Units: A 1/69th. est duration 2 days. Rmks: N/A 2-3 km N & S of highway 509. |            |     |
|      |      |    | Start fr Jct 14B to vic LZ GYPSY                                                                                        | S-3        | BLF |
| 33   | 1200 |    | D Co to S-3: Pres loc for 97CP — 071473.                                                                                | BDE/S-3    | BLF |
| 34   | 1220 |    | RF Co W37A to S-3: We have crossed AO 48 line. Pres loc 123480.                                                         | BDE/S-3    | BLF |
| 35   | 1245 |    | C Co 2nd Plt to S-3: 23A sweep has departed my loc on a 71° AZ going out 500 meters.                                    | BDE/S-3    | BLF |
| 36   | 1335 |    | RCN to S-3: 01, 02 SRP's have departed GYPSY.                                                                           | BDE/S-3    | BLF |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
 MAP 873541  
 NAVA DAB

|                                                       |                                  |                                  |                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn 35th Inf<br>3d Bde, 4th Inf Div | Location<br>LZ GIPSY<br>ZA062447 | Period Covered                   |                                |
|                                                       |                                  | From Hour Date<br>0001 19 Sep 69 | To Hour Date<br>2400 19 Sep 69 |

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Actn Taken | Init |
|------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |      |
| 37   | 1351 |     | A Co 2nd Plt to S-3: 23 departed CP & moving toward proposed N/L.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | BDE/S-3    | BLF  |
| 38   | 1350 |     | RF Co 37D to S-3: At 123473 we have detained 2 suspects while on sweep to objective. Will keep the 2 w/us. Pres loc 37D - 123473; pres loc 37A -- 116472.                                                                                                                                                                                             | BDE/S-3    | BLF  |
| 39   | 1430 |     | D Co to S03: 23 ele pres loc 061477. Have a 23A sweep out to SE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | BDE/S-3    | BLF  |
| 40   | 1435 |     | A Co to S-3: Following are 2 line no's. for LRRP school. #70 & #114.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | BDE/S-3    | BLF  |
| 41   | 1340 |     | A Co to S-3: We have a medic last name JENKINS who received a piece of shrapnel in his rt knee while 45 ele was reconning by fire at 1700hrs 18 Sep. M-79 went off about 500 meters to front. Injury is not serious. Loc 187219 at 2100hrs 18 Sep. Medic last name HARE got some foreign object in rt eye. Received report 0900hrs 19 Sep loc 172218. | BDE/S-3    | HJH  |
| 42   | 1451 |     | RF 37D to S-3: One woman & 1 male both about 40 yrs & baby boy 1 yr old working in field. Woman wearing loincloth dress. Male wearing loincloth & fatigue shirt. Baby wearing thin shirt. All of them were Montegyard.                                                                                                                                | BDE/S-3    | HJH  |
| 43   | 1523 |     | RCN to S-3: Pres loc 01 SRP -- 063461; 02 SRP -- 041459.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | BDE/S-3    | HJH  |
| 44   | 1545 |     | C Co to S-3: Pres loc -- 081477.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | BDE/S-3    | HJH  |
| 45   | 1625 |     | BDE to S-3: Want a complete rundown on RF Co -- where they're at, where they're going to set up N/L's; also how many sniper                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |      |

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 823541  
 (S) DATA DAB

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

06 06  
 Page No. No. PGS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Location: LZ GYPSY  
 From: 0000 To: 2400  
 Date: 19 Sep 69 Date: 19 Sep 69

S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

| Item | In   | Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Actn Taken | Int         |
|------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| 45   | cont |     | do you have & <del>whb</del> do they work for. Also does this <del>combined</del> operation terminate tomorrow. Will Hwy 509 be mine swept; will little people be picked up & taken back?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            | S-3 HJH     |
| 46   | 1738 |     | S-3 to PLEIKU DUSTOFF: Req DUSTOFF for indiv in D Co. Cut eye w/bamboo -- rt eye. Requested at 1613hrs; on sta 1643; time completed 1647.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            | BDE/S-3 HJH |
| 47   | 1750 |     | S-3 to BDE: Plan Summary -- Opn GREEN ACE cont w/maneuver ele's. SRP's to include nite patrolling; BN CP(-), 4.2, C 2/9th ARTY remains at firebase GYPSY secured by A(-) & RCN Plt. A Co extracted 1000hrs vic W of SUGARLOAF Mt to GYPSY. Relieving B Co blocking position vic S of PLEI BLANG YAM 2 in conjunction w/LE TRUNG combined opns. 03-041446, 04-05448, LP SE 500m. 1 plt vic 085444 as blocking force. B Co will depart GYPSY approx 1300hrs by foot NW vic 0357457 conducting cloverleaf patrols & providing local security by conducting nite ambushes and patrolling. N/L's vic 015474, 012478, 019471. C Co cont security msn of RQ & OASIS w/3rd plt inserted as stay behind force on A Co PZ. D Co upon completion of C&S combined opns w/LE TRUNG District will move NW in vic 064478 conducting cloverleaf patrols, nite ambushes & patrolling. N/L's vic 062471, 064478, 064475. RCN Plt remains security for GYPSY employing SRP's & LP's. SRP 01-070457, SRP 02-055461, LP N 500m. |            | BDE/S-3 HJH |

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZAO62447

Period Covered  
 From : Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 19 Sep 69 2400 19 Sep 69

| 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div |      |     | Actn                         |                  | Init |
|---------------------|------|-----|------------------------------|------------------|------|
| Item                | In   | Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.  |                  |      |
| 48                  | 1930 |     | S-3 to BDE: Confirmed N/L's. |                  |      |
|                     |      |     | A Co CP                      | -- 179214        |      |
|                     |      |     |                              | BM 97A -- 177212 |      |
|                     |      |     |                              | BM 45A -- 183214 |      |
|                     |      |     |                              | 23(-) -- 161216  |      |
|                     |      |     | B Co CP                      | -- GYBSY         |      |
|                     |      |     |                              | SRP 03 -- 042441 |      |
|                     |      |     |                              | SRP 04 -- 069441 |      |
|                     |      |     |                              | SP 45A -- 055447 |      |
|                     |      |     | C Co CP                      | -- OASIS         |      |
|                     |      |     |                              | 45 -- RQ         |      |
|                     |      |     |                              | 23 -- 042356     |      |
|                     |      |     |                              | BM 23A -- 046356 |      |
|                     |      |     |                              | BM 23B -- 044351 |      |
|                     |      |     | D Co CP                      | -- 074473        |      |
|                     |      |     |                              | 97 -- 071473     |      |
|                     |      |     |                              | 23 -- 081477     |      |
|                     |      |     |                              | BM 45A -- 074475 |      |
|                     |      |     |                              | BM 97A -- 071475 |      |
|                     |      |     |                              | BM 23A -- 081475 |      |
|                     |      |     | RCN CP                       | -- GYPSY         |      |
|                     |      |     |                              | SRP 01 -- 063461 |      |
|                     |      |     |                              | SRP 02 -- 041459 |      |

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

08 08  
Page no. No. pgs

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization  
S-3 Section

1st Bn 35th Inf

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Organization  
LZ GYPSY  
ZA062447

From: 0001 To: 2400  
Hour: 19 Sep 69 Date: 19 Sep 69

| Item | Time |      | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Actn Taken | Info |
|------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|
|      | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |      |
| 48   |      | cont | LP 43A -- 060443<br>RF Co 37A -- 090458                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | BDE/S-3    | HJH  |
| 49   | 1934 |      | S-3 to D Co: Passed 37A RF Co N/L to D Co grid 090458. EDLW Co/S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |            | HJH  |
| 50   | 2000 |      | S-3 to BDE: Ref #22 & # 32 AC have been approved; also opn<br>TANKER/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | BDE/S-3    | HJH  |
| 51   | 2020 |      | S-3 fr S-2: Reprots grid ZA040304 LRRP H3A redeived s/a fire<br>fr 2 different loc to NW. Enemy had AK - 47. Team reports<br>mnds were going over them. Req Redleg lite. Contact broke<br>at 1856hrs.                                                                                                                                  | S-3        | HJH  |
| 52   | 2025 |      | S-2 to S-3: Rec fcl LRRP loc H3A1313; N/L ZA135190, inserted<br>17 Sep 1030hrs. 3G/67 N/L YA953275. Inserted 19 Sep 1600hrs.<br>H3B171 N/L ZA040304 inserted 19 Sep 1630hrs.                                                                                                                                                           | S-3        | HJH  |
| 53   | 2030 |      | S-2 to S-3: San Tron indiv spotted 1 VC; employed S/A at<br>close range. VC fled to S & joined approx 10 more. Indiv<br>in weeds; found 1 AK-47 w/new ammo at YA997314. Also at 1815hrs<br>1 RF Plt received AK mnds est 3 magazines at ZA020320. Neg<br>casualties. Employed 90mm; contact broke at 1905hrs; employing<br>Redleg now. | BDE/S-3    | HJH  |
| 54   | 2120 |      | B Co to S-3: My 7197 has departed LZ GYPSY.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | BDE/S-3    | HJH  |
| 55   | 2400 |      | Closed log for 19 Sep 69 -- Jesse E Coleman.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S-3        | JC   |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
 MND 823541  
 GPO NAVA DAB

JRNAL OF THE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

01 01  
 Page no. No. pgs

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 28 Sep 69 2400 28 Sep 69

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

| Item | In   | Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc. | Actn Taken | Inf |
|------|------|-----|-----------------------------|------------|-----|
| 01   | 0001 |     | Opened Logs for 20 Sep 69   |            |     |
| 02   | 0002 |     | Confirmed N/L's.            |            |     |
|      |      |     | A Co CP -- 179214           |            |     |
|      |      |     | BM 97A -- 177212            |            |     |
|      |      |     | BM 45A -- 183214            |            |     |
|      |      |     | 23(-) -- 161216             |            |     |
|      |      |     | B Co CP -- GYPSY            |            |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 03 -- 042441            |            |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 04 -- 069441            |            |     |
|      |      |     | LP 45A -- 055447            |            |     |
|      |      |     | C Co CP -- OASIS            |            |     |
|      |      |     | 45 -- Rock Quarry           |            |     |
|      |      |     | 23 -- 042356                |            |     |
|      |      |     | BM 23A -- 046356            |            |     |
|      |      |     | BM 23B -- 044351            |            |     |
|      |      |     | D Co CP -- 074473           |            |     |
|      |      |     | 97 -- 071473                |            |     |
|      |      |     | 23 -- 081477                |            |     |
|      |      |     | BM 45A -- 074475            |            |     |
|      |      |     | BM 97/a -- 071475           |            |     |
|      |      |     | BM 23A -- 081475            |            |     |
|      |      |     | RCN CP -- GYPSY             |            |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 01 --                   |            |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization  
 S-3 Section

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

From : Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 20 Sep 69 2400 20 Sep 69

1st Bn 35th Inf

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

| Item | In         | Out  | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Actn Taken | Inf |
|------|------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
| 02   | cont       |      | LP 43A -- 060443<br>BN CP (-) -- GYPSY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |     |
| 03   | 0050       |      | BDE to TOC: (1) Eff 21/0001 Sep a new SOI will be in eff. Signal Officer received & distributed to your trains today. (2) Units are reminded of importance of prompt & accurate reports to this HHQ. Recently we have received up to 1 hr late LZ & PZ times. Same is true on contact Reports. Req special emphasis in area of reporting at BN level. (3) Ref msg sent to you by courier 7 Sep -- SUGJ: Report of Night Opns. Col Warner wants now report of night opns fr 7 Sep in fol format.: Type of Opn., Preparation, Execution, Result, Lesson Learned. This must be in my loc NLT 0500hrs. | S-3        | JC  |
| 04   | 0150       |      | S-3 to D Co: You will close my loc NLT 0400hrs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S-3        | JC  |
| 05   | 0230       |      | B Co to S-3: <del>212</del> 7197 ele in loc. 97-084448.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S-3        | JC  |
| 06   | late entry | 0115 | S-3 to BDE: Did not receive you req on 7 Sep by courier ref nite opns; however I understand req & will comply ASAP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S-3        | JC  |
| 07   | 0300       |      | BDE to S-3: Req clearance on fol SNOOPY boxes PRI #2 1220-1624-1622-1922-1918-1217. PRI #119445-9434-9843-9834. Both flown 0600-1700 on 26th. The fol to be flown after 20/1800 PRI A 1535-1539-2044-2439-2135. PRI B 1831-2331-1875-2323.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S-3        | JC  |
| 08   | 0650       |      | S-3 to B Co: Your 3d Plt must close GYPSY before 1000 & sooner if possible.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S-3        | BLE |
| 09   | 0705       |      | S-3 to BDE: Fol SNOOPY boxes Ref #7 are clear: PRI #2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| Organization        |      | Location |     | Period Covered                                                                                                                    |      |           |                |
|---------------------|------|----------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|----------------|
| S-3 Section         |      | LZ GYPSY |     | From                                                                                                                              | Hour | Date      | To Hour Date   |
| 1st Bn 35th Inf     |      | ZA062447 |     | 0001                                                                                                                              |      | 20 Sep 69 | 2400 20 Sep 69 |
| 3d Sde, 4th Inf Div |      | Inf Div  |     | Actn                                                                                                                              |      |           |                |
| Item                | Time | In       | Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                       |      |           |                |
| 09                  | cont |          |     | PRI #11, PRI #A, PRI #B . BDE/S-3                                                                                                 |      |           |                |
| 10                  | 0705 |          |     | A Co to S-3: My 97-3 departed CP at 0610 for a perimeter sweep & closed CP at 0805 w/neg findings. BDE/S-3 BM                     |      |           |                |
| 11                  | 0720 |          |     | D Co to S-3: My LP's 45A, 97A, 23A have closed on their CP's. My 97CP & 23CP have departed N/L for D Co CP BDE/S-3 BLF            |      |           |                |
| 12                  | 0735 |          |     | D Co to S-3: My 23 CP has closed my CP. BDE/S-3 BLF                                                                               |      |           |                |
| 13                  | 0739 |          |     | A Co to S-3: My 97A & 45A have departed N/L moving toward my location. BDE/S-3 BLF                                                |      |           |                |
| 14                  | 0750 |          |     | D Co to S-3: We are departing N/L & my 97 will follow about 100 meters behind as security. Both in route to LZ GYPSY. BDE/S-3 BLF |      |           |                |
| 15                  | 0800 |          |     | BDE to S-3: Would you like minidozer to come to GYPSY today? S-3 to BDE ANS -- Yes. BDE/S-3 BLF                                   |      |           |                |
| 16                  | 0805 |          |     | 09 Relay to S-3: Convey departed CASIS at 0730 for Arty Hill; then to LZ GYPSY. S-3 BLF                                           |      |           |                |
| 17                  | 0805 |          |     | B Co to S-3: CP 45A closed my loc at this time mine sweep 45C leaving at this time. BDE/S-3 BLF                                   |      |           |                |
| 18                  | 0810 |          |     | RF to S-3: Cordon of PLEI BANG YAM at 085451 has been completed at 0630; search at 0650. BDE/S-3 BLF                              |      |           |                |
| 19                  | 0830 |          |     | A Co to S-3: My 97A, 45A have closed my CP. BDE/S-3 BLF                                                                           |      |           |                |
| 20                  | 0825 |          |     | CCo to S-3: My 23 A & 23B have closed 23 loc. BDE/S-3 BLF                                                                         |      |           |                |
| 21                  | 0840 |          |     | D Co to S-3: Pres loc 071464. BDE/S-3 BLF                                                                                         |      |           |                |
| 22                  | 0840 |          |     | RCN to S-3: 43A LP has closed GYPSY. BDE/S-3 BLF                                                                                  |      |           |                |
| 23                  | 0850 |          |     | RCN to S-3: 43A LP has closed GYPSY. BDE/S-3 BLF                                                                                  |      |           |                |

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

From : Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 20 Sep 69 2400 20 Sep 69

| Item | Time<br>In Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Actn<br>Taken | Int |
|------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----|
| 24   | 0850           | From Bde to S-3: Mini Bezer has been pulled for a priority mission, have no ETA on what day we will get it.                                                                                                                          | S-3           | BLF |
| 25   | 0900           | From S-3 to Bde: Le Trung LNO team departed mh loc 0900 hrs.                                                                                                                                                                         | BdeS3         | BLF |
| 26   | 0857           | From S-3 Air to Bde: Req air strike for Sep 20. 1. YA965462 ordinance HE approach SW to NE, nearest friendlies 4 Klicks east target draws. 2. YA 990458, ordinance HE approach SW*NE nearest friendlies 4 klicks east, target draws. | S-3           | BLF |
| 27   | 0915           | From Bde to S-3: Col. Allen department A/G USARV is at Oasis and will be at Gypsy around 0930 to 0945 hrs.                                                                                                                           | S-3           | BLF |
| 28   | 0915           | From Bde to S-3: Reclearence on air strikes on grid YA 99260 YA 984441 for 21 Sep.                                                                                                                                                   | S-3           | BLF |
| 29   | 0930           | From B Co to S-3: 97 has closed my loc at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                 | BdeS3         | BLF |
| 30   | 0935           | From B Co to S-3: 43C mine sweep has neg sit rep at this time.                                                                                                                                                                       | S-3           | BLF |
| 31   | 0945           | From Bde to S-3: Col Allen left at 0945 enroute to our loc.                                                                                                                                                                          | S-3           | BLF |
| 32   | 0950           | From A Co to S-3: 23 ele has closed CP at 0923 hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                  | BdeS3         | BLF |
| 33   | 1005           | From B Co to S-3: Neg sit Rep from mine sweep.                                                                                                                                                                                       | BdeS3         | BLF |
| 34   | 1006           | From S-3 Air to Bde: Following air strike req for 20 Sep 1. target h/s trail ZA 031475, nearest friendlies-2klicks SE crindinance HE. 2. target h/s trail ZA 034480 friendlies 2 klicks SE orindance HE.                             | S-3           | BLF |
| 35   | 1015           | From B Co to S-3: Mine sweep joined with convoy and are re turning to our loc at this time.                                                                                                                                          | BdeS3         | BLF |
| 36   | 1027           | From RF Co to S-3: Cordon of Plei Blang Yam (1) at 0840                                                                                                                                                                              |               |     |

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

From : Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 20 Sep 69 2400 20 Sep 69

| Item | Time<br>In Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Actn<br>Taken | Inf |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----|
| 36   | cont           | 085451 completed at 0630, search started at 0650 completed at 0840<br># of Medcaps-120, all questioned, detained 5 males, also<br>have 3 detainees from yesterday, Following are names of two<br>men on blacklist, BIN- OH: total pop 360, males 90,<br>females 150, babies 150; living hootches 72, rice hootches<br>50, My opinion of village, it looks to be used as R/S<br>point for VC/NVA. 4 National Police. | bde           | BLF |
| 37   | 1043           | From B Co to S-3: Convoy has closed our location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | BdeS3         | BLF |
| 38   | 1116           | From B Co to S-3: B Co departed our loc at this time,<br>enroute to Rath.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | BdeS3         | BLF |
| 39   | 1105           | From D Co to S-3: We have reached assembly point 070445.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | BdeS3         | BLF |
| 40   | 1120           | From Recon to S-3: My 01 and 02 SRP has closed Gypsy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | BdeS3         | BLF |
| 41A  | 1130           | From B Co to S-3: Neg sit rep C/O still moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | BdeS3         | BLF |
| 41   | 1144           | From C Co to S-3: 1st PZ 97 ele from Oasis 0958, complete<br>1st LZ 1011 complete. From A Co to S-3: From 183233<br>1st PZ 1010, 1st LZ 1020, final PZ 1114, Final LZ 1124.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | BdeS3         | BLF |
| 42   | 1145           | From S-3 to Bde: Re: A/C extention for C Co 3rd plt south<br>of Oasis for 20 Sep to 24/1800 Sep, 1325, 1320, 2220,<br>185250.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | BdeS3         | BLF |
| 43   | 1200           | From B Co to S-3: We have neg sit rep and are 20-30 from<br>P/K.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | BdeS3         | BLF |
| 44   | 1230           | From B Co to S3: We have reached PK neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | BdeS3         | BLF |
| 45   | 0100           | From S-3 to Bde: On 12 Sep a night air lift was conducted by<br>2nd plt A Co in the vicinity of SugarLeaf mountains secured                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization  
 S# S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA 062447

Period Covered  
 From : Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 20 Sep 69 2400 20 Sep 69

3d Bde 4th Inf Div

| Item | Time | In | Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Actn<br>Tkn | Inf |
|------|------|----|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|
| 45   | ccnt |    |     | by 1 s and LRP team. The mission fo that plt was to ready and<br>developpe a contact made by LRP's that afternoon. The LRP's<br>3G remained on Sugar Loaf as relay station as 2nd plt<br>commanded by LT. jacobs moved out and cordoned village of<br>Plei Bak (1) on morning of 14 Sep, after completion of<br>cordon and search. 2nd plt with relay station moved south<br>sotheast searching all draws and streams wic Sugar Loaf<br>mountains. Contact was made on 15 Sep by LRP who swept and<br>attained LKS on 16 Sep. 2nd plt made contact and A(-) was<br>inserted to reinforce 2nd plt. Lesson learned: the night<br>C/A of this plt proved that this Bde possesses a night<br>reaction capsbility. Problems encountered, however, were main<br>taining control of maneuver elements once they are on the ground<br>and a lack of training in the use of glide pathindicator equip<br>This particular night the operation was simplified by securing<br>the LZ with a reinforced s ua d prior to the commitment of<br>larger elements. Problem areas, during the wet season in the<br>Central Highlands night airlift operations are hindered to peer<br>visibility and rain. During dry season it is recommended that<br>night airlifts be conducted to the fullest extent possible.<br>The techniqe of using night airlifts will limit the pos s-<br>NVA/VC spotting the exact location of insertion and will in-<br>crease the security of troops being employed. Use of false LZ |             |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 873541  
 MAPA DAB

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

07 page no. 07 No. pgs

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization

S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde 4th Inf Div

177 GIP SF  
 ZAO62447

Period Covered  
 From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 20 Sep 69 2400 20 Sep 69

| Item | In   | Out | Time | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Actn<br>Tkn | Inf |
|------|------|-----|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|
| 45   | cont |     |      | is recommended.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | deS3        | BLF |
| 46   | 1315 |     |      | From Bde S-2 to S-3: H3C LRP was inserted C/M 9534 .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | BdeS3       | BLF |
| 47   | 1320 |     |      | From D Co to S-3: We are departing our assy area, heading<br>for N/L.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | BdeS3       | BLF |
| 48   | 1327 |     |      | From CCpo to S-3: 97 present loc 173207.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | deS3        | BLF |
| 49   | 1325 |     |      | From S-3 to Bde: B Co has closed LZ Ruth and afe cpcon 2Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | BdeS3       | BLF |
| 50   | 1335 |     |      | From S-3 to S-4: Re <sup>q</sup> a dog for Recon and send to Gypsy tomorrow<br>21 sep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | BdeS3       | BLF |
| 51   | 1345 |     |      | From S-3 to Bde: From 022 to Brick 58, Co D is moving to<br>the vic of ZA081422 on two axis in response to intell<br>received by a headhunters aircraft operating within our<br>A/O this morning Headhuntrs reports newly built bunkers<br>and foxholes. D Co to be extracted and air lifted to<br>Oasis and 1 plt to Rock quarry 21/1390 Sep 69.                                                                                                   | BdeS3       | BLF |
| 52   | 1345 |     |      | From S-3 to Bde: Engineer convoy closed Gypsy at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | BdeS3       | BLF |
| 53   | 1415 |     |      | From D Co to S-3: Present loc 071442.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde         |     |
| 54   | 1440 |     |      | From S-3 to Bde: Plan summary for 21 Sep 69: Operation<br>Green Ace continues with maneuver elements conducting search<br>and clear, BIF, ambush and SRP'S to include night patrolling<br>Bn CP(-), 4.2, and C 2/9 Arty remain at firebase Gypsy<br>secured by A Co and Recon plt. Company A continues security<br>of Gypsy employing reinforce s, uad conducting night operations<br>bushmasters in area of operations 0547, 0548, 0747, 0748, for |             |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA 062440

Period Covered  
 From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 20 Sep 69 2400 20 Sep 69

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Actn Taken | Inf |
|------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |     |
| 54   | cont |     | period of 72 hours. Deploying 2 srps 01-079459, 02-039450, LP 500m SW, B Co open to 2nd Bde, firebase security for Ruth. C Co will be extracted from Oasis and inserted vic 027353 conducting detail search west and NW in A, employing night ambushes. 3rd plt will continue as stay behind force in vic Sugar Loaf. D Co will be extracted vic S 089416 and air lifted to Oasis, 1st and 4th plt provide security at Rock quarry, one plt security of purple sector of Oasis, one plt 15 min reactionary force for Bde. Recon plt continues providing security at Gypsy, conducting SRP's and LP's, 01- 02- 058428, Srp 04- 077433, LP 500m North. | BdeS3      | BLF |
| 55   | 1500 |     | From Recon to S-3: <del>xxxxxx</del> 04 has departed Gypsy toward NL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | BdeS3      | BLF |
| 56   | 1520 |     | From W37A to S-3: We are out of your A and at Pleiku 0900.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | BdeS3      | BLF |
| 57   | 1524 |     | From A Co to S-3: 02 srp has left our loc moving NW. From Recon to S-3: 03 srp has left our loc heading SW.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | BdeS3      | BLF |
| 58   | 1539 |     | D Co to S-3: present loc, 070432, still moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | BdeS3      | BKF |
| 59   | 1550 |     | A Co to S-3: our 972 ele has left our loc moving to 060475                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | BdeS3      | BLF |
| 60   | 1641 |     | A Co to S-3: 01 srp departing LZ Gypsy 972 ele will be closing LZ Gypsy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | BdeS3      | BLF |
| 61   | 1648 |     | S-3 to Bde: A/C extention to check IR grids 0657, 0652, 1057, 1052, 20 Sep 1200hrs to 23 Sep 1200hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | BdeS3      | DED |
| 62   | 1710 |     | C Co 3rdplt to S-3: At 181231 we found 8 bunkers 3 of which were sleeping positions, they were 5ftx5ft x 4½ft with OHC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |     |

| Organization       |          | Location   |     | Period Covered                                                  |           |                |
|--------------------|----------|------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| S-3 Section        |          | : LZ GYPSY |     | From                                                            | Hour Date | To Hour Date   |
| 1st Bn 35th Inf    |          | ZA062447   |     | 0001                                                            | 20 Sep 69 | 2400 20 Sep 69 |
| 3d Bde 4th Inf Div |          |            |     |                                                                 |           |                |
| Item               | Time     | In         | Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                     |           | Actn Taken     |
| 62                 | cont     |            |     | . 8 in thick. estimate they were 3 months old, sleeping         |           |                |
|                    |          |            |     | positions last used 203 days ago.                               |           | BdeS3 DED      |
| 63                 | 1715     |            |     | Recon to S-3: 04 srp has closed Gypsy.                          |           | BdeS3 DED      |
| 64                 | 1725     |            |     | A Co to S-2: 972 ele has closed Gypsy.                          |           | BdeS3 DED      |
| 65                 | 1758     |            |     | Bde S-3 to Bn CC: 2 tubes of 105 to Penny come from A           |           |                |
|                    |          |            |     | 4/42 at Ruth tomorrow, suggest Bn tacCp to Ruth tomorrow        |           |                |
|                    |          |            |     | sugst Recon relay traffic to Ruth tonight.                      |           | BdeS3 DED      |
| 66                 | late ent |            |     | D Co to S-3: We are in N/L 072423 and are putting out our ele's |           | BdeS3 DED      |
| 67                 | 1815     |            |     | Recon to S-3: 03 srp closed Gypsy.                              |           | BdeS3 DED      |
| 68                 | 1821     |            |     | Div S-1 to Bn CC: Bn CC must submit names of 6 ind. for         |           |                |
|                    |          |            |     | impact awards, 5 inf and 1 arty.                                |           | HJH            |
| 70                 | 1905     |            |     | S-3 air to Ves el 15: Re confirantion of air assets for the     |           |                |
|                    |          |            |     | following lift 21 Sep 1. Extraction of D Co from Rock quarry    |           |                |
|                    |          |            |     | 78 pax to LZ Oasis, call sign at PZ 79C, at Oasis 46C,          |           |                |
|                    |          |            |     | Final extraction 1300 hrs 27 air lift plt C Co from             |           |                |
|                    |          |            |     | PZ vic ZA 175226, 35 pax to LZ Oasis, Call sign at PZ 4797      |           |                |
|                    |          |            |     | at LZ 46C. Extraction 1500 hrs re IOH at 1300 hrs for           |           |                |
|                    |          |            |     | 2 hrs.                                                          |           | Bde HJH        |
| 71                 | 1950     |            |     | S-3 to Bde: A/C extension for 3d plt C Co 1325 1318, 2218,      |           |                |
|                    |          |            |     | 185250, 2233.                                                   |           | Bde HJH        |
| 72                 | 2027     |            |     | S-3 air to Bde A: Re IOH at my loc 1100 21 Sep for trans        |           |                |
|                    |          |            |     | 1,35 CO from Gypsy to Oasis for Commander Conference.           |           | Bde HJH        |
| 73                 | 2055     |            |     | S-3 to Bde: Confirmed N/L's for                                 |           |                |

DECLASSIFIED  
 823541  
 NVA, Date

JOURNAL OR DUTY REPORT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

10 10  
 Page no. No. pgs

Organization  
 53 Section

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZAO62447

From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 20 Sep 69 2400 20 Sep 69

1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde 4th Inf Div

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Actn Taken | Inf |
|------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |     |
| 73   | Cont |     | A CoCP Gypsy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 01 075466                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 02 047448                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 03 056433                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 04 069444                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |     |
|      |      |     | LP 75A 055445                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |     |
|      |      |     | LP 45A 065447                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |     |
|      |      |     | B Co Cpcen 2nd BDE Ruth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            |     |
|      |      |     | C Co CP Oasis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |     |
|      |      |     | 45 Rock Quarry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |     |
|      |      |     | 97 167200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |     |
|      |      |     | D Co CP 072423                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |     |
|      |      |     | 97 070428                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |     |
|      |      |     | 23 072428                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |     |
|      |      |     | B/M 97A 069428                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |     |
|      |      |     | B/M 23A 074428                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |     |
|      |      |     | Recon Gypsy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |            |     |
| 74   | 1955 |     | C Co to S-3: CP loc at 167200 has 97A LP departing CP loc to north, 97A was about 20-25 m outside perimeter, they received automatic small arms fire. ele estimated 2 AK 47's about 20-30 rds. Fire came from North. 97A closed CP perimeter and the perimeter employee M-79 and M-16 immed Employing Arty at this time, 1rd smoke, 1945 hr, and 1st |            |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



Organization  
 S-3 Section

1st Bn 35th Inf

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 21 Sep 69 2400 21 Sep 69

| Item | In   | Out | Time | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                    | Actn<br>Tkn | Int |
|------|------|-----|------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|
| 01   | 0001 |     |      | Opened Logs for 21 Sep                                         |             |     |
| 02   | 0002 |     |      | Confirmed N/L's -- BN CP(-) -- GYPSY                           |             |     |
|      |      |     |      | A Co CP -- GYPSY                                               |             |     |
|      |      |     |      | SRP 01 -- 075466                                               |             |     |
|      |      |     |      | SRP 02 -- 047448                                               |             |     |
|      |      |     |      | SRP 03 -- 056433                                               |             |     |
|      |      |     |      | SRP 04 -- 069444                                               |             |     |
|      |      |     |      | LP 75A -- 055455                                               |             |     |
|      |      |     |      | LP 45A -- 065447                                               |             |     |
|      |      |     |      | B Co CP -- LZ RUTH (OPCON to 2nd BDE)                          |             |     |
|      |      |     |      | C Co CP -- OASIS                                               |             |     |
|      |      |     |      | 45 -- Rock Quarry                                              |             |     |
|      |      |     |      | 97 -- 167200                                                   |             |     |
|      |      |     |      | D Co CP -- 072423                                              |             |     |
|      |      |     |      | 97 -- 070428                                                   |             |     |
|      |      |     |      | 23 -- 072428                                                   |             |     |
|      |      |     |      | BM 97A -- 069428                                               |             |     |
|      |      |     |      | BM 23A -- 074428                                               |             |     |
|      |      |     |      | RCN -- GYPSY                                                   |             |     |
| 03   | 0045 |     |      | TOC to BDE: All ele's up on new push except for A Co. They     |             |     |
|      |      |     |      | have people on old push & have to stay there tonight.          | BDE/S-3     | JC  |
| 04   | 0150 |     |      | S-3AIR to BDE: Req airstrikes for 22 Sep: (1) Bridge ZA035571; |             |     |
|      |      |     |      | nearest friendlies 5 km E; ord -- HE. (2) Bunkers ZA034527     |             |     |

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

From : Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 21 Sep 69 2400 21 Sep 69

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

| Item | Time | In   | Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Actn<br>Tkn | Inf |
|------|------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|
| 04   | cont |      |     | nearest friendlies 5 km NE; ord -- HE .025 delay. Re: combat sky spot for 21 Sep. (A) Draws YA 985462 ord HE nearest friendlies 4 km E; dir SW to NE. (B) Draws YA 990458; nearest friendlies 4 km E; ord -- HE; dir SW to NE.                                                                                                                                                                                             | BDE         | JC  |
| 05   |      |      |     | 0515 BDE to S-3: Ref HOWEE, Charles, NCO School. (1) Is this man a greater asset to his squad; (2) Is this man better as a potential leader; (3) Is this man better than his 8 wk counter part? Need ans NLT 22/1500hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S-3         | JC  |
| 06   | 0520 |      |     | BDE to S-3: Re: clearance on fol SMOOPY boxes: PRI 3 21/0600 -- 21/1800 grid 0260-1460-0550-1050. PRI A 21/1800-21/2400 1335-1347-2035-2047. PRI 8 21/0600 - 21/1800 0438-0938-0433-0933.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S-3         | JC  |
| 07   | 0740 |      |     | S-3 to BDE: Ref #6 SMOOPY box PRI #3, PRI #4, PRI #8 are clear BDE/S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             | BLF |
| 08   | 0800 |      |     | A Co to S-3: LP's 75A, 45A have closed our loc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | BDE/S-3     | BLF |
| 09   | 0700 | late |     | entry DCo to S-3: My 97A, 23A, 97CP, 23CP all closed my CP. BDE/S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             | BLF |
| 10   | 0800 |      |     | D Co to S-3: CP has departed N/L moving to GYPSY.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | BDE/S-3     | BLF |
| 11   | 0900 |      |     | C Co to S-3: At 0500hr 3rd Plt C Co heard a single AK fire fr vic 0620 toward the CP; fired est 20 rnds approx 50m over the heads of CP. At 0600 3rd Plt had movement in same loc vic 0620 ARTY employed 11 rnds HE; checkfire 0630 as sweep went out to clear area. Patrol 53A closed at 0745 w/neg findings except for 2 hootches which were about 200-250m to E/NE. Hootches were rain type w/no walls about 3x4x6. One |             |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED  
823541  
DD FORM 100-10  
1 MAR 68

JOURNAL OR DIARY

CONFIDENTIAL

03 03

Page No. No. pgs

Organization  
S-3 Section  
1st Bn 35th Inf

Location  
LZ GYPSY  
ZAO62447

Period Covered  
From Hour Date To Hour Date  
0001 21 Sep 69 2400 21 Sep 69

| 3d Bde 4th Inf Div |      | Time    |  | In Out |  | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | Actn Taken | Inf |
|--------------------|------|---------|--|--------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------|-----|
| 11                 |      | cont    |  |        |  | had dried leaves & vegetables which led them to believe it had been slept in within last 24hrs by at least 2 indiv. Hootches extimated 1-2 mo old. Also fr hootches 20 m to E was a high speed trail well packed down; no prints on trail; trail ran NW to SE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | S-3/BDE/   | BLF |
| 12                 | 0930 |         |  |        |  | S-3 to BDE: C Co 3d Plt extraction has been canceled per your req til possibly tomorrow. They are to cont their opn.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | S-3        | BLF |
| 13                 | 0920 |         |  |        |  | D Co to S-3: Pres loc 069442; still closing on GYPSY.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | S-3/BDE.   | BLF |
| 14                 | XO   | to S-3: |  |        |  | Bird (Shamrock 22) is preping area for RCN at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | S-3        | BLF |
| 15                 | 0915 |         |  |        |  | 1/10th Cav to S-3: Proposed LZ for insert of RCN 080550. Also at 082548 observed a grassy area that is flattened down. Looks to be no more than 24hrs old.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | S-3/Bde,   | BLF |
| 16                 | 0930 |         |  |        |  | C Co to S-3: At 1845 3d Plt CCo moved into their N/L 167200. going fr W to S over Found high speed trail, <del>at 1915 they moved</del> ridge line. Sent out LP to E 500m to cover high speed trail. LP received est 40 rnds AK fire fr their N. 150 meters about 8-10 ft above their heads. LP dropped back & returned to CP because they had no commo w/09 relay. Reestab commo w/09 relay at 1940hrs. They then employed REDLEG on a DT in area of LP's S/A until 2400hrs. At 2330 the CP loc had movement 100 meters to N; believed to be a probe by at least 2 enemy trying to determine where CP was; this cont for 30-45 min. Bad to neg commo w/09 relay again. Therefore did not engage due to lack of support |  |            |     |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization  
S-3 Section  
1st Bn 35th Inf  
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Location  
LZ GYPSY  
ZAO62447

Period Covered  
From Hour Date To Hour Date  
0001 21 Sep 69 2400 21 Sep 69

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Actn Taken | Info |
|------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |      |
| 16   | cont |     | Probe faded to N about 0020hrs. Reestab commo at 0536hrs<br><br>w/09 Relay & had neg sit rep at that time. At 1740 they found<br><br>NVA BC about 200m E of the N/L which was 167200. Found 7<br><br>bunkers 2x4x5 L-shaped w/tunnel dug in side to be used as<br><br>OHC. Diam of camp 50x30ft; ext pit size camp. Found 1 banana,<br><br>AK magazine, & 2 tables one 12x3 2 1/2 ft off ground; 1 12x3 1 ft<br><br>off ground made fr tree limbs. Est BC 1 1/2-2wks old. Last<br><br>used about same time 1 1/2-2 wks. BDE/S-3 BLF |            |      |
| 17   | 1016 |     | BDE to S-3: AO ext for RCN approved & clear as of 1016hrs. S-3/BDE BLF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            |      |
| 18   | 1020 |     | D Co to S-3: We have closed GYPSY. S-3/BDE BLF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |      |
| 19   | 1025 |     | BDE to S-3: Ref C Co 3rd Plt: they must be extracted today<br><br>Possibly late afternoon. S-3 BLF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |      |
| 20   | 1020 |     | RCN to S-3: 1st PZ fr GYPSY 0957; 1st LZ to 080550 -- 1008<br><br>Complete PZ -- 1014; complete LZ 1021. S-3/BDE BLF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |      |
| 21   | 1040 |     | 1/10th Cav to S-3: We are going off sta at this time. S-3/Bde BLF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |            |      |
| 22   | 1045 |     | RCN to S-3: We have departed LZ loc; moving SE to set up a<br><br>patrol base. S-3/Bde BLF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |            |      |
| 23   | 1040 |     | S-3 to BDE S-5: QSL on leaflets on mines. S-3/BDE BLF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |      |
| 24   | 1109 |     | RCN to S-3: We have set up a patrol base at 082548 & will<br><br>send out sweeps to check out blue/line for a good crossing<br><br>& to check out train 200meters to our E which SHAMROCK informed<br><br>us of. River is also 40-50 ft wide & over 6 ft deep & very<br><br>swift. BDE/S-3 BLF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |      |

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 21 Sep 69 2400 21 Sep 69

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

| Item | Time | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Actn Taken | Inf |
|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
| 25   | 1140 | BDE to S-3: D Co is to tear down LZ PENNY & return to our loc<br>est time -- 2 days.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S-3        | BLF |
| 26   | 1215 | S-3 to BDE: We have changed our CMD push to our ALT 64.85.<br>A Co. B, C, D, RCN, 4.2, OASIS rec msg.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S-3BDE     | BLF |
| 27   | 1250 | RCN to S-3: We have set up ambush on trails at grid CP 084546-<br>21A-085549; 21B-086545; All trails look to be high speed<br>trails but not sure when theywere last used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S-3/BDE    | BLF |
| 28   | 1505 | S-3 to BDE: Plan Summary -- Cpn GREEN ACE cont w/ maneuver<br>ele's conducting S&C, RIF, ambush & SRP's to include night<br>patrolling. Bn CP (-), 4.2, & C 2/9th ARTY remains at GYPSY<br>secured by A Co. ACo cont security of LZ GYPSY, employing<br>4 SRP's, 2LP's w/sweep during daylight hours, to the N of<br>GYPSY. SRP 01 -- 073467, SRP02 -- 049465, SRP 03 -- 045435,<br>SRP 04 -- 077442, LP 500m N.<br>B Co OPCON 2nd BDE at LZ RUTH. C Co will cont providing<br>security for Rock Quarry, & OASIS, & 15 min Reactionary Force.<br>D Co cont clearance FSB PENNY.<br>RCN will cont opn w/S&C, ambushing vic area of opn W of LZ RUTH. BDE/HUH |            |     |
| 29   | 1525 | S-3 to BDE: A Co 03 SRP at 056433 at 1520hr heard G/A fire<br>on an AZ260° 2 kms. The bird <del>is</del> did not report incident; firing<br>resection of grid 036425.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | BDE/S-3    | HJH |
| 30   | 1550 | S-3 to BDE: D Co a/1 1st PZ 1320hrs. Final PZ 1520hrs.<br>1st LZ 1330hrs. Final LZ 1530hrs. BDE/S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            | HJH |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
 823541  
 NVA, DAB

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

06 06  
 Page no. No. pgs

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From: Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 21 Sep 69 2400 21 Sep 69

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                       | Actn Taken | Info |
|------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |            |      |
| 31   | 1730 |     | A Co to S-3: Their 03 SRP heard 1 single shot on 180° AZ<br>est 1 km.                                                                                                                                             | S-3        | HJH  |
| 32   | 1800 |     | S-5 to S-3: S-5 Report -- 117 MEDCAPS. At PLEI BONG CHONG<br>completed shelter; gave 20lb soap PLEI HONGOL DO GRANG. Cleaned<br>up two collapsed bunkers. Gave them engineer pickets, 15lbs<br>cookies.           | BDE/S-3    | HJH  |
| 33   | 1810 |     | S-3 to BDE: At 1745hrs S-3 AIR pad crew spotted 20-30 indiv<br>at grid 063455. Indiv wearing kahki uniforms moving NW.<br>Wpns wear not observed. Have Cider 34 observing area now.<br>LZ GYPSY now on 50% alert. | BDE/S-3    | HJH  |
| 34   | 1834 |     | A Co to S-3: 36B sweep out fr GYPSY. 01 SRP closed w/commo<br>troops.                                                                                                                                             | BDE/S-3    | HJH  |
| 35   | 1848 |     | A Co to S-3: My sweep 36B has closed back on my loc.                                                                                                                                                              | BDE/S-3    | HJH  |
| 36   | 1900 |     | BDE to S-3: Driving 68 <del>1st</del> LRRP loc 071299. Also LRRP<br>H310 was extracted at 1023 hrs.                                                                                                               | S-3        | HJH  |
| 37   | 2000 |     | S-3 AIR to BDE: Req a/s for 23 Sep on grids ZA084422, ZA001523,<br>YA961608, 008521. Req HE on all loc.                                                                                                           | S-3/BDE    | HJH  |
| 38   | 2100 |     | BDE to S-3: Req after action report on Combined Opns w/RF Co<br>fr LE TRUNG to arrive at this HHC NLT 30 Sep.                                                                                                     | S-3        | HJH  |
| 39   | 2100 |     | S-3 to BDE: Confirmed N/L's.--<br>A Co CP -- LZ GYPSY<br>01 SRP -- 063458<br>02 SRP -- 044452                                                                                                                     |            |      |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
873541  
NVA, DAB

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

07 07  
Page No. No. pgs

Organization  
S-3 Section

Location  
LZ GYPSY  
ZA062447

From: Hour Date To Hour Date  
0001 21 Sep 69 2400 21 Sep 69

1st Bn 35th Inf  
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

| Item | In   | Out | Time | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                              | Actn Taken | Inf |
|------|------|-----|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
| 39   | cont |     |      | S-3 to BDE: Confirmed N/L's --                                                                                                                                           |            |     |
|      |      |     |      | A Co CP -- GYPSY                                                                                                                                                         |            |     |
|      |      |     |      | 01 SRP--063458                                                                                                                                                           |            |     |
|      |      |     |      | 02 SRP -- 044452                                                                                                                                                         |            |     |
|      |      |     |      | 03 SRP -- 058430                                                                                                                                                         |            |     |
|      |      |     |      | 04 SRP -- 078458                                                                                                                                                         |            |     |
|      |      |     |      | LP <del>33A</del> -- 058450                                                                                                                                              |            |     |
|      |      |     |      | B Co CP -- LZ RUTH                                                                                                                                                       |            |     |
|      |      |     |      | 2nd plt -- LZ TIGER 157512                                                                                                                                               |            |     |
|      |      |     |      | 01 SRP -- 169526                                                                                                                                                         |            |     |
|      |      |     |      | 02 SRP -- 159529                                                                                                                                                         |            |     |
|      |      |     |      | 03 SRP -- 164537                                                                                                                                                         |            |     |
|      |      |     |      | C Co CP -- CASIS                                                                                                                                                         |            |     |
|      |      |     |      | 45 -- Rock Quarry                                                                                                                                                        |            |     |
|      |      |     |      | 53 -- 164202                                                                                                                                                             |            |     |
|      |      |     |      | D Co CP -- LZ PENNY                                                                                                                                                      |            |     |
|      |      |     |      | RCN CP -- 084546                                                                                                                                                         |            |     |
|      |      |     |      | BM 21B -- 086545                                                                                                                                                         |            |     |
| 40   | 2122 |     |      | D Co to S-3: Having final protective fire on PENNY 81mm S-3/BDE HJH                                                                                                      |            |     |
| 41   | 2300 |     |      | XC to BDE S-3: Do to the indication of movement this afternoon around LZ GYPSY, a mad <del>movement</del> <sup>minute</sup> is scheduled for 0030hrs tonite. S-3/BDE HJH |            |     |
| 42   | 2130 |     |      | 3d Plt C Co to S-3: Found at grid 164202 6 binkers 4x4x3                                                                                                                 |            |     |

CONFIDENTIAL

## JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

|          |         |
|----------|---------|
| 08       | 08      |
| Page no. | No. pgs |

## Organization

S-3 Section

1st Bn 35th Inf

~~3d Bde., 4th Inf Div~~

LZ GYPSY

ZA062447

Period Covered  
From Hour Date To Hour Date

|      |           |      |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 0001 | 21 Sep 69 | 2400 | 21 Sep 69 |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|

| Item | Time |     | Out. Orders, Messages, etc. | Actn<br>Taken | Ini |
|------|------|-----|-----------------------------|---------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out |                             |               |     |
|      |      |     |                             |               |     |

42 cont w/2" overhead cover -- logs & dirt had rotted and caved in

2-3 months old. Had high speed trails connecting 2 other dink

N/L's of same type. All N/L's have been reused several times.

But not within last 2-3 months. All bunkers were destroyed

by natural causes.

S-3 / BDE | HJH

43 2208 BDE to S-3: Change in SOI -- ADC/A is now 08 instead of 19

1st Plt A Co 2/8th PRI is 60.80. ALT is 57.00

S-3 | HJH

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS' LOG

01 01  
 Page no. No. pgs

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Advised Covered  
 From : Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 22 Sep 69 2400 22 Sep 69

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                 | Actn Taken | Int |
|------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out |                                                             |            |     |
| 01   | 0001 |     | LOG OPENED UNIT LOG                                         |            |     |
|      |      |     | BN CP -- LZ GYPSY                                           |            |     |
|      |      |     | A Co CP -- LZ GYPSY                                         |            |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 01 -- 063458                                            |            |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 02 -- 044452                                            |            |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 03 -- 058430                                            |            |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 04 -- 078458                                            |            |     |
|      |      |     | LP 45A -- 058450                                            |            |     |
|      |      |     | B Co CP -- LZ RUTH                                          |            |     |
|      |      |     | 2nd Plt -- LZ TIGER 152512                                  |            |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 01 -- 169526                                            |            |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 02 -- 159529                                            |            |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 03 -- 164537                                            |            |     |
|      |      |     | C Co CP -- OASIS                                            |            |     |
|      |      |     | 45 -- Rock Quarry                                           |            |     |
|      |      |     | 53 -- 164202                                                |            |     |
|      |      |     | D Co -- LZ PENNY                                            |            |     |
|      |      |     | RCN CP -- 084546                                            |            |     |
|      |      |     | BM 21B -- 086545                                            |            |     |
|      |      |     | 4.2 CP -- LZ GYPSY                                          | BDE/S-3    | HJH |
| 02   | 0040 |     | S-3 to BDE: Mad min complete 0035 hrs.                      | BDE/S-3    | HJH |
| 03   | 0100 |     | S-3 to B Co & RCN: Agent Report -- Rated C-3; PLEIKU Sector |            |     |
|      |      |     | 1 VC Co (95 men) loc vic ZA120515. Armed w/crew-served &    |            |     |

DECLASSIFIED  
 873541  
 NVA DAB

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

02 02  
 Page No. No. Pgs

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 Z4062447

Period Covered  
 From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 22 Sep 69 2400 22 Sep 69

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

| Item | In   | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Actn Taken | Inf |
|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
| 03   | cont | indiv wpns. Msn: (1) Give propaganda lectures urging people not to attend elections on 28 Sep. Agent also stated elections will be sabotaged. Not fully identified at this time. RCN/B Co/S-3 HUH                                                                                                                                                  |            |     |
| 04   | 0235 | BDE to S-3: Req clear on fol box SNOOPY PRI #8. 22/0600-22/1700hrs. Z41335-1347-2035-2047. LNO/S-3 BLF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |     |
| 05   | 0612 | A Co to S-3: 01 & 02 SRP's moving toward our xloc at this time LNO/S-3 BLF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            |     |
| 06   | 0625 | S-3 to BDE:<br><br>2200 Neg sit rep all ele's.<br><br>2300 Neg sit rep all ele's.<br><br>0001 Neg sit rep all ele's.<br><br>0055 Neg sit rep all ele's.<br><br>0155 Neg sit rep all ele's.<br><br>0255 Neg sit rep all ele's.<br><br>0355 Neg sit rep all ele's.<br><br>0455 Neg sit rep all ele's.<br><br>0555 Neg sit rep all ele's. S-3/Bde BLF |            |     |
| 07   | 0640 | A Co to S-3: My 23A perimeter sweep has departed for sweep LNO/BDE/S-3 BLF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            |     |
| 08   | 0615 | S-3 to BDE: 2/8th C Co, 1/35th B Co, 1/35th D Co are under our control. S-3/BDE BLF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |     |
| 09   | 0700 | A Co to S-3: SRP's 01, 04 have closed our loc; LP 53A has closed. BDE/LNO/S-3 VR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |            |     |
| 10   | 0700 | S-3 to BDE: Ref entry #4 PRI #8 SNOOPYbox is clear. S-3/BDE BLF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |     |
| 11   | 0708 | A Co to S-3: My 23A sweep has closed; my SRP's 03, 02 have closed. LNO/BDE/S-3 BLF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |            |     |

DECLASSIFIED  
 MAP 873541  
 (S) MAPA DAB

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Page no. 1 No. pgs

CONFIDENTIAL  
 Location LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Period Covered  
 From 0001 To 22 Sep 69  
 Hour Date 2200 22 Sep 69

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                     | Actn Taken          | Info    |
|------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |         |
| 12   | 0725 |     | B Co to S-3: My SRP 01, 02, 03 have closed RUTH.                                                                                                                                | LNO/S-3/BDE BLF     |         |
| 13   | 0726 |     | RCN to S-3: BM 21B has closed CP.                                                                                                                                               | LNO/BDE/S-3 BLF     |         |
| 14   | 0824 |     | RCN to S-3: We are departing N/L heading on a 270° AZ.                                                                                                                          | LNO/BDE/S-3 BLF     |         |
| 15   | 0850 |     | C Co 93 ele to S-3: My 53 ele has departed for MEDCAP distrib in SECTOR II.                                                                                                     | LNO/BDE/S-3 BLF     |         |
| 16   | 1000 |     | A Co to S-3: My 36 ele has left GYPSY to check out tunnel complex at vic 079459 which was reported yesterday by A Co SRP 04.                                                    | LNO/BDE/S-3 BLF     |         |
| 17   | 1005 |     | C Co to S-3: My 36 ele has departed OASIS for sweep around perimeter.                                                                                                           | LNO/S-3/BDE BLF     |         |
| 18   | 0815 |     | BN CO to all ele's: Req QSL fr CO upon completion of all BM's taking of both malaria pills.                                                                                     |                     |         |
|      |      |     | A Co QSL -- 0720                                                                                                                                                                | B Co QSL -- 0740    |         |
|      |      |     | C Co QSL -- 1030                                                                                                                                                                | D Co QSL -- 1000    |         |
|      |      |     | RCN QSL -- 0710                                                                                                                                                                 | 4.2 -- 0720         |         |
|      |      |     | OASIS QSL -- 0945                                                                                                                                                               | C Co 2/8th QSL-1005 |         |
|      |      |     | BC QSL -- 0615                                                                                                                                                                  |                     | S-3 BLF |
| 19   | 1020 |     | BDE S-3AIR to BN S-3AIR: Req clear on a/s at 008521 for 1100 today & need nearest friendlies fr target. ANS: S-3AIR clears a/s & nearest friendlies are to <del>ENE</del> 7 km. | LNO/BDE/S-3 BLF     |         |
| 20   | 1035 |     | RCN to S-3: Reached LZ 080550 & are standing by to be extracted & inserted W side of river.                                                                                     | LNO/BDE/S-3 BLF     |         |
| 21   | 1050 |     | C Co 2/8th to S-3: 30 ele at 132557 found 3 bunkers 4x10x5 m                                                                                                                    |                     |         |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZAO62447

From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 22 Sep 69 2400 22 Sep 69

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Actn Taken      | Int |
|------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |     |
| 21   | cont |     | w/4 layers <del>timber</del> timbers 1½ ft thick. All had a tunnel entrance 2x2 est last used 6-8 mo ago. Bunkers destroyed.                                                                                                                | BDE LNO/S-3     | BLF |
| 22   | 1110 |     | RCN to S-3: 1st PZ -- 1107 fr 080550<br>1st LZ -- 1108 to 077547<br>Final PZ -- 1112 Final LZ 1115                                                                                                                                          | BDE S-3/R/S-3   | BLF |
| 23   | 1120 |     | C Co 2/8th to S-3: Pres loc 30--132557; 36 -- 179498; S-3 -- 135515.                                                                                                                                                                        | LNO/BDE/S-3     | BLF |
| 24   | 1155 |     | BDE to S-3: ALOHA 06 at 1130 received S/A SW GYPSY vic 046429 along Hwy 509 traveling 230° AZ. At 1202 employing                                                                                                                            | R/B S-3/LNO/BDE | BLF |
| 25   | 1205 |     | D Co to S-3: BN CO req OASIS send all bottle & solution for urine test for D Co at PENNY NLT today. Also need malaria roster.                                                                                                               | S-4             | BLF |
| 26   | 1210 |     | BDE to S-3: Your BN CO has req some pre-PATHFINDERS for DCO at LZ PENNY.                                                                                                                                                                    | S-3/BDE         | BLF |
| 27   | 1211 |     | S-3 to BDE: Ref G/A fire -- ARTY is checkfired. We will employ a sweep in area approx 1230.                                                                                                                                                 | S-3/BDE         | BLF |
| 28   | 1220 |     | C Co to S-3: My 36 swerp around OASIS has closed w/neg findings                                                                                                                                                                             | S-3/BDE         | BLF |
| 29   | 1208 |     | D Co to S-3: Line #87 has been sent in to OASIS on r/s biff. Has slipped disc.                                                                                                                                                              | S-3/BDE         | BLF |
| 30   | 1215 |     | A Co to S-3: 36 ele checking tunnel complex has closed GYPSY. Found a trail just pushed down grass 100-150 meters to EAST of GYPSY running N & S. Looks like last used within 24hrs. Also at tunnel site, all they found was a hole 3x5x2½. | S-3/BDE         | BLF |

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

From: SHAL To: Hour Date  
 0001 22 Sep 69 2400 22 Sep 69

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Actn Taken | Inf |
|------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |     |
| 31   | 1230 |     | RCN to S-3: Pres loc & N/L 073553. LNO <del>S-3</del> /BDE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            | BLF |
| 32   | 1310 |     | A Co to BN S-3: 53 sweep leaving this loc to check g/a fire & ARTY damage assessment. SRP'S 01, 02, 03, 04 have departed GYPSY for N/L's. LNO/BDE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            | FOB |
| 33   | 1320 |     | C Co to S-3: Pres loc 153207 moving toward OASIS. LNO/BDE/S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            | BLF |
| 34   | 1340 |     | BDE to S-3: Req clear for A/S vic 046429. A/S canceled. S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |            | BLF |
| 35   | 1350 |     | BDE to S-3: Req clear for A/S at 985441 & 990458 at 1415hrs. ANS: Both cleared. S-3/BDE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            | BLF |
| 36   | 1415 |     | Ref 2/8th — S-3 to BDE: Ref 2/8 initial contact at 1127hrs. 135515 When track was departing village PLEI BLO C DUNG #3 at 114514 heading SW paralleling trail going to PLEI BLO C DUNG #3 at 114514. In vic 124511 at 1127hrs a track was taken under fire w/1 RPG rnd & what was believed to be a command detonated mine. Also s/a fr believed 3 AK's. Enemy was to their S about 70m into woodline; they were not able to observe enemy. At 1129hrs req guns & pursued enemy while reconning by fire. At 1132hrs SHAMROCK guns were on sta & expended at 1135hrs. At 1150hrs s/a's broke & enemy believed to have fled S. At 1156hrs SHAMROCK wnet off sta & tracks fol train of enemy to S for 100-150 m & trail cut to W. We have lost trail vic 118517 but believed enemy fled back to N again. We have our 36 ele sweeping blue line fr PLEI BLO C DUNG #1 to SW in case enemy is fleeing W or SW. At 1310 my 53 ele has given |            |     |

DECLASSIFIED  
 MAP 873541

CD

MAPA DAB

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

06

06

Page no.

No. pgs

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From: 0001 To: 22 Sep 69  
 Hour: 2200 Date: 22 Sep 69

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

| Item | Time  | In   | Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                           | Actn Taken  | Int |
|------|-------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|
| 36   | cont. |      |     | up search for time <del>from</del> being & are returning to LZ TIGER. |             |     |
|      |       |      |     | 53 ele will go back out to village PLEI BLO O DUNG #2 vic             |             |     |
|      |       |      |     | 134499 & will sweep to SW of village. Neg damage on tracks            |             |     |
|      |       |      |     | except for a few bullet holes. One EM was infured minor by            |             |     |
|      |       |      |     | piece of schrapnel in left arm; at 1425hrs injured EM has             |             |     |
|      |       |      |     | been dusted off by 1/35th r/s bird.                                   | S-3/BDE     | BM  |
| 37   | 1358  |      |     | A Co to S-3: My SPR 04 at 073446 spotted a indiv SW 100m.             |             |     |
|      |       |      |     | Employed S/A's.                                                       | S-3/BDE     | BM  |
| 38   | 1400  |      |     | SHAMROCK on sta & made 2 passes expending bothtimes. <del>seize</del> |             |     |
|      |       |      |     | Cease-fire at 1407hrs.                                                | S-3/BDE     | BM  |
| 39   | 1411  |      |     | A Co to S-3: 04 SRP moving S checking area.                           | S-3/BDE     | BM  |
| 40   | 1430  |      |     | SHAMROCK 22 to S-3: Spotted indiv KIA but has observed no wpn         |             |     |
|      |       |      |     | as yet. 04 SRP moving in to check out KIA.                            | S-3/BDE     | BM  |
| 41   | 1410  | late |     | entry A Co 53 ele moving E in support of 04 SRP. A Co 1/69th on       |             |     |
|      |       |      |     | road vic 074450 standing by to support upon req. LNO/BDE/S-3          |             | BM  |
| 42   | 1500  |      |     | A Co to S-3: 30 ele has kinked up w/04 SRP. A Co 1/69th has           |             |     |
|      |       |      |     | been SP to cont previously assigned msn.                              | LNO/BDE/S-3 | BM  |
| 43   | 1440  | late |     | entry 1/35th TAC CP to TOC: We are in cpn at RUTH at this time.       | BDE         | BM  |
| 44   | 1520  |      |     | A Co to S-3: My 53 ele is going to move up to ridge line &            |             |     |
|      |       |      |     | check it out. 02 SRP is in confirmed N/L loc.                         | LNO/BDE/S-3 | BM  |
| 45   | 1505  | late |     | entry D Co to S-3: Line #109 was tearing down a bunker, when 2 EM     |             |     |
|      |       |      |     | on top of bunker dropped a timber w/nail in it on indiv back          |             |     |
|      |       |      |     | possibly puncturing his lung. BLACKJACK 28 picked up indiv            |             |     |

| Organization        |      | Location |     | Period Covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |      |                 |
|---------------------|------|----------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|
| S-3 Section         |      | LZ GYPSY |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Hour Date | To   | Hour Date       |
| 1st Bn 35th Inf     |      | ZA062447 |     | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 22 Sep 69 | 2400 | 22 Sep 69       |
| 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div |      |          |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |      |                 |
| Item                | Time | In       | Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |      | Actn Taken      |
| 45                  | cont |          |     | at 1520hr. He was taken to 71st Evac.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |      | S-3/BDE HJH     |
| 46                  | 1535 |          |     | C Co 3rd Plt to S-3: At grid 153226 along a trail they found a drawing scratched in the dirt of a man hold AK-47. They are cont to sweep area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |      | S-3/S-2/BDE HJH |
| 47                  | 1600 |          |     | ACo to S-3: 04 SRP at grid 073446 reported voices to SW 75m at 1350hrs. 1355 spotted 1 indiv carrying AK-47 & montagyard basket 100m SW. 04 opened up w/ s/a & indiv fled SW. 1400 gunships came on sta & expended on sel. A Co 53 ele started moving to support 04 at 1400hrs. SIAMPOCK 22 VR'ed area w/neg findings at 1410hrs. 04 started sweep of area leaving rucksacks at N/L. 1415hrs 30x ele departed LZ GYPSY to support 04. 1430 04 found KIA w/montagyard basket. He was wearing loin cloth & neg equipment. 1445 04 reported movement, 200-250m SW. 1450 gunships back on sta; neg expenditures. 1500 30 ele linked up w/04. 1515 04 moving to N/L; 30 ele & 53 ele sweeping area for AK-47. |           |      | S-2/S-3/BDE HJH |
| 48                  | 1632 |          |     | A Co to S-3: 01 SRP closed LZ GYPSY.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |      | LNO/S-3/BDE HJH |
| 49                  | 1723 |          |     | A Co to S-3: My 53 ele has closed back on my loc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |      | LNO/BDE/S-3 HJH |
| 50                  | 1710 |          |     | late entry CSF opns in these A's: 0561, 0961, 0568, 0968 -- 1365, 1370, 1765, 1770 -- 1165, 1158, 1565, 1158.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |      | S-3/LNO/BDE HJH |
| 51                  | 1740 |          |     | A Co to S-3: My 30 ele has closed my loc w/neg findings; also my 01 has departed this log.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |      | LNO/BDE/S-3 HJH |
| 52                  | 1800 |          |     | A Co to S-3: Have a perimeter sweep 36A going out.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |      | LNO/BDE/S-3 HJH |

DECLASSIFIED  
 MAP 823541  
 FD WFA, DAB

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

08 08  
 Page No. No. pgs

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 22 Sep 69 2400 22 Sep 69

| 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div | Time                    | Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Actn Taken     | Info |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|
| Item                | In                      | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |      |
| 53                  | 1820<br><del>1830</del> | A Co to S-3: My 36A has closed w/neg findings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | LNO/BDE/S-3    | HJH  |
| 54                  | 1830                    | A Co to S-3: My LP15A is departing my loc heading for N/L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | BDE/S-3<br>LNO | HJH  |
| 55                  | 1950                    | S-3 to BDE: Plan Summary for 23 Sep 69 -- Opn GREEN ACE cont<br>w/maneuver ele's conducting S&C, RIF, ambush, & SRP's to include<br>day & night patrolling. BN CP(-), 4.2 Plt, M4/42nd, C 2/9th<br>ARTY in direct support; C2/9th remains at GYPSY. A Co cont<br>security of LZ GYPSY, employing 4 SRP's, LP's, conducting day<br>& night patrols vic of GYPSY. SRP 01 -- 074457, SRP 02 --<br>049465, SRP 03 -- 046435, SRP 04 -- 077441, LP 500m N. B Co<br>remains security for LZ RUTH deploying SRP's, LP's, & day &<br>night patrols. C Co cont security for A 5/16th ARTY at RQ;<br>1 plt OASIS security Purple Sector, one plt reactionary force<br>on 15 min alert. D Co remains at LZ PENNY w/msn of closing<br>firebase & conducting local security activities. RCN Plt will<br>cont RCN msn deploying bushmasters, vic area of opns W of LZ<br>RUTH. | S-3/BDE        | HJH  |
| 56                  | 2000                    | S-3 to BDE: Confirmed N/L's --<br>A Co CP -- LZ GYPSY<br>02 SRP -- 049465<br>03 SRP -- 045435<br>04 SRP -- 078442<br>LP 01 -- 064451<br>LP 15A -- 058443                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |      |

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

09 09  
 page no. No. pgs

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 22 Sep 69 2400 22 Sep 69

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

| Item | In   | Out  | Time | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Actn Taken  | Inf |
|------|------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|
| 56   |      | cont |      | B Co CP -- LZ RUTH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |     |
|      |      |      |      | SRP 01 -- 168537                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |     |
|      |      |      |      | SRP 02 -- 158529                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |     |
|      |      |      |      | LP 30A -- 166523                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |     |
|      |      |      |      | C Co CP -- OASIS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |     |
|      |      |      |      | 45 -- Rock Quarry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |     |
|      |      |      |      | 53 -- 157224                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |     |
|      |      |      |      | LP 53W -- 157225                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |     |
|      |      |      |      | C Co 2/8th CP -- LZ TIGER                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |     |
|      |      |      |      | 30 -- 136553                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |     |
|      |      |      |      | BM 36 -- 128528                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |     |
|      |      |      |      | BM 53 -- 124511                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |     |
|      |      |      |      | D Co CP -- LZ PENNY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |     |
|      |      |      |      | RCN CP -- 073553                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |     |
|      |      |      |      | BM 30 -- 077554                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |     |
|      |      |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | LNO/BDE/S-3 | HJH |
| 57   | 2040 |      |      | BDE to S-3: Rej clear on crossbows -- (1) LT66 fr 23 Sep 1500hrs to 24 Sep 1500hrs. TYPE cpn: Ambush. PRU grids 0846, 0844, 1046, 1044. (2) LT 178/69 fr 22 Sep 0600hrs to 23 Sep 0700hrs                                                            |             |     |
|      |      |      |      | S&C. 1 PF Plt -- ZA1660, 1659, 1860, 1859/ Cleared by S-3. LNO/BDE                                                                                                                                                                                   |             | HJH |
| 58   | 2034 |      |      | C Co 3d Plt 1/35th to S-3: At 1930hrs 3d Plt at grid 157224 had an LP 53W; at grid 157225 53W spotted 6 indiv moving toward their loc. Indiv came within 50m of 53W. The LP blew 3 claymores & closed CP loc. 1st HE 1945hrs. EOM 1955. Expenditures |             |     |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
NNP 873541

| Organization        |                    | Location |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | From | Hour | Date   | To   | Hour | Date   | Page no. | No. pgs |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------|------|------|--------|----------|---------|
| S-3 Section         |                    | LZ GYPSY |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0001 | 22   | Sep 69 | 2400 | 22   | Sep 69 | 10       | 10      |
| 1st Bn 35th Inf     |                    | ZAO62447 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |        |      |      |        |          |         |
| 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div |                    |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |        |      |      |        |          |         |
| Item                | In                 | Out      | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Actn | Int  |        |      |      |        |          |         |
| 58                  | cont               |          | 18HE<br>1 smoke, <del>wp</del> . Had 53C sweep to check out contact area w/neg findings. Sent LP53W back out to grid 157223. Enemy fled back S. LP said it was too dark to determine if indiv had wpns. Did not distinguish type of equipment or clothing. S-2/S-3/BDE HJH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |      |        |      |      |        |          |         |
| 59                  | 2115               |          | C Co 3d Plt 2/8th to S-3: 53BM at grid 124511 sprang their ambush on an undetermined enemy size force. Est about 4 indiv as they were moving E along the trail. Ambush sprung prematurely possibly wounding one indiv. They found blood trail leading off to W. Also found 1 plastic poncho. 53BM employed S/A and automatic wpns fire one enemy during initial contact at 1955hrs. 53 BM <del>xx</del> is presently sweeping area. They will set up another BM in same vic. All quiet at this time. LNO/S-2/S-3/BDE HJH |      |      |        |      |      |        |          |         |
| 60                  | 2300               |          | A Co to S-3: Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S-3  | HJH  |        |      |      |        |          |         |
| 61                  | <del>61</del> 2250 |          | S-3 to BDE: DUSTOFF with injury fr final protective fires. Injury to left check. Requested & on sta 2200; 2225 complete. 2249 fr 81mm loc of injury LZ PENNY -- Line #1 of 45 ele. S-3/BDE AB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |      |        |      |      |        |          |         |
| 62                  | 2300               |          | S-3 to D Co: Sent RCN's N/L's.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S-3  | AB   |        |      |      |        |          |         |
| 63                  | 2245               |          | BDE to S-3: Is your 10 KW generator still working? ANS: YES BDE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | AB   |      |        |      |      |        |          |         |
| 64                  | 2310               |          | C Co 2/8th to S-3: 53 BM pres loc 135514 -- 84 MEDCAPS were conducted; gave out 5 lbs candy & 7 bars soap. BDE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | AB   |      |        |      |      |        |          |         |
| 65                  | 2315               |          | BN CO to BDE S-3: Ref conversation between S-90 & <del>xxx</del> CC -- Will we get the Engr & Pathfinder Team to assist in closing out LZ PENNY? ANS: Will let you know in morn. BDE/S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | AB   |      |        |      |      |        |          |         |



DECLASSIFIED  
NND 873541

By SP-6 MWA/DAB

JOURNAL OR

CONFIDENTIAL

Page no. 01

No. pgs 01

Organization  
S-3 SectionLocation  
LZ GYPSY  
ZA062447Period Covered  
From Hour Date To Hour Date  
0001 23 Sep 69 2400 23 Sep 691st Bn 35th Inf  
3d Bde. 4th Inf Div

| Item | Time |                     | Actn<br>Taken | Inf |
|------|------|---------------------|---------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out                 |               |     |
| 01   | 0001 | LOG OPENED UNIT LOG |               |     |
|      |      | UNIT N/L's          |               |     |
|      |      | BN CP — LZ GYPSY    |               |     |
|      |      | A Co CP — LZ GYPSY  |               |     |
|      |      | SRP 02 — 049465     |               |     |
|      |      | SRP 03 — 045435     |               |     |
|      |      | SRP 04 — 078442     |               |     |
|      |      | LP 01 — 064451      |               |     |
|      |      | LP 15A — 058443     |               |     |
|      |      | B Co CP — LZ RUTH   |               |     |
|      |      | SRP 01 — 168537     |               |     |
|      |      | SRP 02 — 158529     |               |     |
|      |      | LP 30A — 166523     |               |     |
|      |      | C Co CP — LZ OASIS  |               |     |
|      |      | 45 — Rock Quarry    |               |     |
|      |      | 53 — 157223         |               |     |
|      |      | LP 53w — 157223     |               |     |
|      |      | Recon CP — 073553   |               |     |
|      |      | 30 BM — 077554      |               |     |
|      |      | C Co 2/8 — LZ TIGER |               |     |
|      |      | 30 — 136553         |               |     |
|      |      | 36 BM — 128528      |               |     |
|      |      | 53 BM — 135514      | BDE           | AB  |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
 MAP 873541  
 MAP DAB

JRNAL OR DUTY OFFICER

Page no. 02 No. pgs 02

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From : Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 23 Sep 69 2400 23 Sep 69

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                  | Actn Taken     | Inf |
|------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                              |                |     |
| 02   | 0100 |     | Neg sit rep all ele's                                                                                        | BDE            | AB  |
| 03   | 0200 |     | Neg sit rep all ele's                                                                                        | BDE            | AB  |
| 04   | 0005 |     | S-3 to BDE:                                                                                                  |                |     |
|      |      |     | In place of D Co CO line # 3 took over. 1st LT Kenneth Munnell took over the company. CO was standing to S/W |                |     |
|      |      |     | behind a bunker 15 meters from the wire. 81mm was not                                                        |                |     |
|      |      |     | fired from anywhere. An erroneous report was turned in                                                       |                |     |
|      |      |     | earlier. It was ricochet off of a eng. stake.                                                                | SI, S3<br>BDE  | AB  |
| 05   | 0228 |     | B Co to S-3:                                                                                                 |                |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 01 will depart my location at 0830 hrs. To location                                                      |                |     |
|      |      |     | 154534 at 0900 hrs, Srp 02 grid 157547 at 0900 hrs, Srp 03                                                   |                |     |
|      |      |     | grid 163544.                                                                                                 | LNO, S3<br>BDE | AB  |
| 06   | 0300 |     | Neg sit rep all ele's                                                                                        | BDE            | AB  |
| 07   | 0400 |     | Neg sit rep all ele's                                                                                        | BDE            | AB  |
| 08   | 0500 |     | Neg sit rep all ele's                                                                                        | BDE            | AB  |
| 09   | 0555 |     | Neg sit rep all ele's                                                                                        | BDE            | AB  |
| 10   | 0630 |     | A Co to S-3:                                                                                                 |                |     |
|      |      |     | 53-2 element making perimeter sweep.                                                                         | S3, BDE        | BLF |
| 11   | 0600 |     | BDE to S-3: Reg clearance on following snocpy Pri#2                                                          |                |     |
|      |      |     | 23/0600 -- 23/1800 hrs ZA0260-1460-0550-1050, Scorpion                                                       |                |     |
|      |      |     | #1 23/0600 -- 23/1800 hrs ZA0343 (0635 hrs --clear)                                                          | LNO<br>S3, BDE | BLF |
| 12   | 0640 |     | Req a tracker dog team for 2/8 C Co for 23 Sep 69.                                                           | S2, BDE        | BLF |
| 13   | 0655 |     | A Co to S-3:                                                                                                 |                |     |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 823541

IN (S) NARA, DAB

JOURNAL OF

DUTY

OFFICER

NAME

GRADE

COMPONENT

POSITION

REPORTING

PERIOD

DATE

PAGE

NO.

PAGES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page no 03

No. pgs 03

Organization

S-3 Section

1st Bn 35th Inf

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Location

LZ GYPSY

ZA062447

Period Covered

From

Hour Date

To Hour Date

0001

23 Sep 69

2400

23 Sep 69

| Item | Time |       | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                        | Actn Taken  | Inf |
|------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out   |                                                                                                                                                    |             |     |
| 13   |      | cont. | My 04 srp has departed N/L moving to west about 1000 meter to set up new location. My perimeter sweep has closed LZ Gypsy w/neg finding.           | S3, BDE BLF |     |
| 14   | 0715 |       | S-3 to D Co: Ref questions about LNO from Plei Wrong : He is working for the 3d Bde, and is R/s by 3d Bde by slick.                                | D Co        | BLF |
| 15   | 0715 |       | A Co to S-3 : My LP 15A has closed LZ Gypsy. My LP 01 has been extended and has depart N/L moving to proposed LOC 060467.                          | S3, BDE BLF |     |
| 16   | 0720 |       | B Co to S-3 : My Srp 01 - 02 - LP 30A has closed LZ Ruth                                                                                           | S3, BDE BLF |     |
| 17   | 0720 |       | C Co to S-3 : My 53w has closed 53cp.                                                                                                              | BDE         | BLF |
| 18   | 0730 |       | BDE to S-3: Need LOC or LOC's of 4.2 mortar of 2/8 C Co: anser : We have one with my 30 element and the rest at LZ Tiger.                          | S3, BDE BLF |     |
| 19   | 0735 |       | C Co to S-3: 53 has departed area were Arty was employed last night VIC-157231 w/ neg finding. Ref spotting six individual at 2034 hrs 22 Sep 69 . | S3, S2 VR   |     |
| 20   | 0735 |       | C Co 2/8 to S-3: My 53 element has S.P. for Medcap distribution.                                                                                   | S3, BDE BLF |     |
| 21   | 0810 |       | A Co to S-3: Present LOC 04 Srp 073442 will setup at this location and move in perposed N/L before dark.                                           | S3, BDE BLF |     |
| 22   | 0832 |       | S-3 to B Co 1/35 C Co 2/8: Req strict coordination between both elements concerning any daily operation and                                        |             |     |

DECLASSIFIED  
 MAP 873541

MAP 873541

JOURNAL OR DUTY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page 04 No. pgs 04

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 23 Sep 69 2400 23 Sep 69

| Item | Time |       | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Actn<br>Tkn | Inf |
|------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |     |
| 22   |      | cont. | movement and N/L. Also passed to B Co that 2/8 organic push 74:30 passed to 2/8 that B Co organic push is 57:40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S-3         | BLF |
| 23   | 0835 |       | A Co to S-3: My 36 element has departed LZ Gypsy for sweep to SE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S3, BDE     | BLF |
| 24   | 0850 |       | C Co to S-3: 53 has swept area where Arty was employed last night. VIC-157231 w/neg finding. Ref spotting six individual at 2034 hrs 22 Sep 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S3BDE       | BLF |
| 25   | 0925 |       | S-3 to BDE:<br><br>At 0815 approx 20 villages from Plei Blam Yam (1) stood near the gate of LZ Gypsy. Inquiry as to their present indicated that yesterday an old man from their village went to the fields and did not return. They wanted to search for him and let us know they would be searching in the fields rather than working. We agreed on boundries and lenght of search indicating they would return to us around 1500 hrs today. We assured them we had not taken him to the rear for interrogation. Area of search will be south of LZ Gypsy to the blue line and then east for 4 klicks VIC* ZA0645-0643-1043-1045. Request Bde S-2 inform the PRV of this. The PRV is operating today VIC Plei Blam Yam (1) as indicated by your message yesterday. | S3, BDE     | BLF |
| 26   | 0910 |       | C 2/8 to S-3: Ref 53 BM being sprung last VIC-124511 have found blood trails going to east and found one                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde. 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZAO62447

From : Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 23 Sep 69 2400 23 Sep 69

| Item | Time  |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Actn Taken   | Int |
|------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|
|      | In    | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |     |
| 26   | cont. |     | montagard 22-24 years old at 135514 KIA by claymore mine set off on AMB — He was killed wearing a NVA khaki shirt and a loin cloth, and a flash light. We believe he is from village Plei Blo O'Dung #1 and will take the body back to the village and try to question the people in the village. Our S-2 has Rec a montagard interpeter to go in the village with 2/8 53 element and also a three man army propaganda team. | S2, BDE      | BLF |
| 27   | 0950  |     | A Co to S-3: Present location on sweep 36-058439                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | BDE          | BLF |
| 28   | 1000  |     | Rec to S-3: My 30 BM has closed my location and we are departing N/L moving north.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | LNO<br>BDE   | BLF |
| 29   | 1005  |     | Ref D Co CO's injury last night. He recieved a small piece of shrapnel in cheek believed by a M-79 while having F.P.F. last night. He was evacked because he was coughing up blood.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | BDE          | BLF |
| 30   | 1040  |     | B Co to S-3: My SRP's 01 - 02 - 03 have all departed LZ Ruth moving north from A Co to S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | BDE          | BLF |
| 31   | 1040  |     | A Co to S-3: My 53c has departed LZ Gypsy heading north about 500 meters to water point.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |     |
| 32   | 1110  |     | C Co 2/8 to S-3: Cancel tracker dog and would like to have two scout dogs ASAP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S3, S2<br>S4 | BLF |
| 33   | 1100  |     | C Co to S-3: My 53 element is moving to Oasis . ETA 1400 hrs today.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S3, BDE      | BLF |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED  
 MAP 873541  
 MAPA DAB

**CONFIDENTIAL**

|                                                                       |                                  |                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Organization<br>S-3 Section<br>1st Bn 35th Inf<br>3d Bde. 4th Inf Div | Location<br>LZ GYPSY<br>ZA062447 | Period Covered<br>From Hour Date To Hour Date<br>0001 23 Sep 69 2400 23 Sep 69 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Actn Taken | Int |
|------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |     |
| 34   | 1120 |     | C Co 53 to S-3: My 53 present location 154245                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | BDE        | BLF |
| 35   | 1140 |     | A Co to S-3: 53c present water party has closed gypsy present location. 36 sweep 049425, 30 element has departed LZ                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |     |
|      |      |     | Gypsy for sweep to east & south about 500 - 600 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | BDE        | DGB |
| 36   | 1208 |     | All CO's & Recon: 13 claymore have been found on LZ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |     |
|      |      |     | Gypsy w/the C-4 taken out to heat food. These were found by A Co when they assumed security of fire base. All were inside bunkers. This will not be tolerated. Disiplinary action will be taken against anyone caught using claymores for heating rations. This message will be brought to the attention of all personnel. All units will QSL | BDE        | DGB |
| 37   | 1200 |     | Rec to S-3: Set up our N/L at CP-076558, SRP-36A-072556                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |     |
|      |      |     | OP53-075559, Their are all confirmed and the only one that will change is OP53, will return to CP. ASRP will go out also have A30 sweep out to the south.                                                                                                                                                                                     | S-3<br>BDE | DGB |
| 38   | 1210 |     | Cancel A0 Extension S-3 to BDE:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |     |
|      |      |     | C company grids -9540-9534-0234 north to A0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S3, BN     | DGB |
| 39   | 1246 |     | C Co 2/8 to S-3: Present location 30 -173565, 36 -CP.40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |     |
|      |      |     | 36t -126548, 53 -135514,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S3, BDE    | BLF |
| 40   | 1300 |     | A Co to S-3: SRP 01 in day location -058469 will move into N/L just before dark.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S3, BDE    | VR  |
| 41   | 1345 |     | A Co to S-3: My 01 SRP present location -058469. My 02 departed N/L moving to new N/L -046452. My 03 moving to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYFSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 23 Sep 69 2400 23 Sep 69

| Item | Time  |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Actn Taken    | Inf |
|------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----|
|      | In    | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |     |
| 41   | cont. |     | new N/L -046452.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S3BDE         | VR  |
| 42   | 1255  |     | In village Plei Blo O'Dung #1 at ZA135515 we have two detainees. His KCS says they are the same two he saw carrying what looked like a mine but not sure they were observed yesterday by the 53 BM coming out of village Blei Blo O'Dung #1. The bushmaster was not in position at the time so was unable to apprehend them. Both are montagard.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S2, S3<br>BDE |     |
| 43   | 1317  |     | S-4 to BN CO: D Co CO is at the 71st and all they tolded us was that they were removing the piece of shapnel today but had no idea how soon he could return to his company.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S3BDE         | BLF |
| 44   | 1445  |     | A Co to S-3: Two ground to air incidents 1445 hrs grid 034431, Arty employed thrid ground to air at 1515 hrs by 01 SRP 600 meters along trail.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S3            | HJH |
| 45   | 1505  |     | S-3 to BDE: Ref spot report called in at 0900 hrs. The villagers found the body of the old man they were looking for. He was in the VMC KIA yesterday but not in the immediate vicinity. Member of the squad that observed. The young VMC KIA yesterday identified this older body as being a different person. The old man found today by the villagers was believed killed by rockets from gunship. Courtesies were exchanged and sympathies were extented. Yesterday indcident was explained to the villagers and they seemed to understand that an incident by starder |               |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR UNIT OFFICER'S LOG

Page 08 of 08

Organization  
 S-3 Section

1st Bn 35th Inf

3d Bde. 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY

ZA062447

From Home Date To Home Date  
 0001 23 Sep 69 2400 23 Sep 69

| Item | Time |     | Actn                                                             | Int       |
|------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                  |           |
|      |      |     | Cut. Orders, Messages, etc.                                      |           |
| 45   | cont |     | was in the wrong place at the wrong time.                        | S3BDE HJH |
| 46   | 1630 |     | S-3 Air to S-3 BDE:                                              |           |
|      |      |     | Request air assets for final extraction of 34 pax from a PZ      |           |
|      |      |     | VIC -078554 north of LZ Gypsy and return to LZ Gypsy. Call       |           |
|      |      |     | sign at PZ 21c at LZ 19a Push 46:35                              | S3Air HJH |
| 47   | 1755 |     | S-2 to S-3: Lrrp's 3/B62 07:49, 3/E65 10:45 hrs                  |           |
|      |      |     | 3/H68 1002 hrs, 3D/64 1045 hrs                                   | S-3 HJH   |
| 48   | 1800 |     | S-3 to BDE: Plan summary operation Green Ace                     |           |
|      |      |     | continues with manover elements conducting search and clear      |           |
|      |      |     | Rif, bushmaster and SRP's to indude day and night patrolling     |           |
|      |      |     | BN CP (-), 4.2 at plth A4-42 Arty C 2/9 Arty in direct support   |           |
|      |      |     | A4-42 at Ruth, C2/9 at Gypsy. A Co continues security            |           |
|      |      |     | of LZ Gypsy employing 4 SRP's, LP's conducting day and night     |           |
|      |      |     | patrols VIC of Gypsy. 01-075467 - SRP 02-057464, LP15-           |           |
|      |      |     | 500 meters N/W B Co remain security LZ Ruth deploying            |           |
|      |      |     | SRP's and LP's and day and night patrols. 01-149541,             |           |
|      |      |     | 02-159544, 03- 159545,. C Co continues security of A 5/16        |           |
|      |      |     | Arty at Rock Quarry, one Plt at Oasis security purple section    |           |
|      |      |     | one Pltas 15 min reactionary froce. D Co remain at LZ Penny with |           |
|      |      |     | mission of closing firebase and conducting local security        |           |
|      |      |     | activities. C 2/8 (mech) located at LZ Tiger employing           |           |
|      |      |     | search and clear elements in assigned AO west of LZ Ruth         |           |
|      |      |     | VIC rocket box. Recon Plt will be extracted VIC -077552 and      |           |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED  
 873541  
 10/14/88

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Date No. 09 09

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization  
 S-3 Section

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

From Home Date To Home Date  
 0001 23 Sep 69 2400 23 Sep 69

1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde 4th Inf Div

| Item | Time | In | Out | Actn                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | In        |
|------|------|----|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|      |      |    |     | Actn Taken                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |
| 48   | cont |    |     | Air lifted to LZ Gypsy for stand down, employed SRP's, LP's providing security for LZ Gypsy.                                                                                                                         | S3BDE HJH |
| 49   | 1800 |    |     | BDE to S-3: Cross Bow name of operation LRP starting sept 24 /0700 to Oct 3/1800. Type of operation Recon - grid 0070, 0770, 0760, 0060, participating limits - control HHC K75 Inf - R25 and R35 cleared by S-3 Air | S3BDE HJH |
| 50   | 1845 |    |     | S-5 to S-3: S-5 report 147 medcap Plei Bong Chong made four shelters - Plet Rongol Dograng. Hauled brick machine to edapenang, cut weeds in and around village. one hour sport                                       | S-3 HJH   |
| 51   | 1908 |    |     | S-3 Air to AVO: A LOH at LZ Gypsy 0900 hrs to 1300 hrs and from 1300 hrs to 1500 hrs                                                                                                                                 | S3BDE HJH |
| 52   | 2109 |    |     | S-3 to BDE: Reference path finder D Co did not recieve them today.                                                                                                                                                   | S3BDE HJH |
| 53   | 2220 |    |     | S-3 to BDE: Confirmed N/L'S 23 Sep 69.<br>A Co CP — LZ GYPSY<br>SRP 01 - 060466<br>SRP 02— 046452<br>SRP 03—044429<br>SRP 04— 067443<br>LP 15A— 065446<br>B CO CP — LZ RUTH<br>SRP 01- 154534<br>SRP 02— 157547      |           |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED  
MM 823541

NVA, DAB

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 10 No. 10

Organization  
S-3 Section  
1st Bn 35th Inf  
3d Bde, 4th Inf DivLocation  
LZ GYPSY  
ZA062447From : Home Date : To Home Date :  
0001 23 Sep 69 2400 23 Sep 69

| Item | To   | Out      | Out. Orders, Messages, etc. | Actn<br>Taken | Inf |
|------|------|----------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----|
| 53   | cent |          | SRP 03 — 163544             |               |     |
|      |      |          | LP 30 — 168536              |               |     |
|      |      |          | LP 20 — 170526              |               |     |
|      |      | C Co     | CP — LZ OASIS               |               |     |
|      |      |          | 30 — Rock Quarry            |               |     |
|      |      |          | 53 — 155255                 |               |     |
|      |      |          | 53w — 156254                |               |     |
|      |      | C Co 2/8 | CP * LZ TIGER               |               |     |
|      |      |          | 30 — 172565                 |               |     |
|      |      |          | 36 — 126510                 |               |     |
|      |      |          | 30 BM — 163567              |               |     |
|      |      |          | 36 BM — 134517              |               |     |
|      |      |          | 53 BM — 137513              |               |     |
|      |      | D Co     | CP — LZ PENNY               |               |     |
|      |      | Recon    | CP — 076558                 |               |     |
|      |      |          | SRP 36A - 072556            |               |     |
|      |      |          | SRP 36B - 07559             | LNC S3<br>BDE | AB  |
| 54   | 2300 |          | Neg sit rep all elements    | BDE           | AB  |
| 55   | 2400 |          | Neg sit rep all elements    | BDE           | AB  |
| 56   | 2400 |          | LOG CLOSED                  |               | LR  |

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 24 Sep 69 2400 24 Sep 69

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

| Item | In   | Out | Out. Orders, Messages, etc.                               | Actn Taken | Int |
|------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
| 01   | 0001 |     | Log Opened -- Unit N/L's 1/35th CP -- LZ GYPSY            |            |     |
|      |      |     | A Co CP -- LZ GYPSY                                       |            |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 01 -- 060466                                          |            |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 02 -- 046452                                          |            |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 03 -- 044429                                          |            |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 04 -- 065446                                          |            |     |
|      |      |     | LP 15A -- 065446                                          |            |     |
|      |      |     | B Co CP -- LZ RUTH                                        |            |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 01 -- 154534                                          |            |     |
|      |      |     | 02 SRP 157547                                             |            |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 03 -- 163544                                          |            |     |
|      |      |     | LP 30 -- 168536                                           |            |     |
|      |      |     | LP 20 -- 170526                                           |            |     |
|      |      |     | C Co CP -- LZ OASIS                                       |            |     |
|      |      |     | 30 -- Rock Quarry                                         |            |     |
|      |      |     | 53 -- 155255                                              |            |     |
|      |      |     | 53W -- 156254                                             |            |     |
|      |      |     | C Co 2/8th CP -- LZ <del>TRIX</del> <del>TRIX</del> TIGER |            |     |
|      |      |     | 30 -- 176565                                              |            |     |
|      |      |     | 36 -- 126510                                              |            |     |
|      |      |     | BM 30 -- 163567                                           |            |     |
|      |      |     | BM 36 -- 134517                                           |            |     |
|      |      |     | BM 53 -- 137513                                           |            |     |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization  
 S-3 Section

1st Bn 35th Inf

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Room: 0001 Home Date: 24 Sep 69 To Home Date: 2400 24 Sep 69

| Item | In   | Out | Cut. Orders, Messages, etc.                                   | Acctn<br>Tkn | Int |
|------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|
| 01   | cont |     | D-Co CP — LZ PENNY                                            |              |     |
|      |      |     | RCN CP — 076558                                               |              |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 36A — 072556                                              |              |     |
|      |      |     | SRP 36B — 072559                                              | S-3/BDE      | AB  |
| 02   | 0055 |     | Neg sit rep all ele's.                                        | BDE/S-3      | VR  |
| 03   | 0155 |     | Neg sit rep all ele's.                                        | BDE/S-3      | VR  |
| 04   | 0215 |     | BDE to S-3: SNOOPY box PRI #9 ZA0550-0557-1057-1050; 24/0600- |              |     |
|      |      |     | 24/1700. SNOOPY box PRI 14 ZA1043-2243-2236-1036; 24/0600-    |              |     |
|      |      |     | 24/1700. Need clear on both.                                  | BDE/S-3      | VR  |
| 05   | 0235 |     | S-3 to BDE: Both SNOOPY boxes are clear.                      | BDE/S-3      | VR  |
| 06   | 0300 |     | Neg sit rep all ele's.                                        | BDE/S-3      | VR  |
| 07   | 0400 |     | Neg sit rep all ele's.                                        | BDE/S-3      | AB  |
| 08   | 0500 |     | Neg sit rep all ele's.                                        | BDE/S-3      | AB  |
| 09   | 0600 |     | Neg sit rep all ele's.                                        | BDE/S-3      | VR  |
| 10   | 0615 |     | A Co to S-3: LP 15A has closed our loc.                       | BDE/S-3      | BLF |
| 11   | 0640 |     | A Co to S-3: My perimeter sweep has departed GYPSY; callsign  |              |     |
|      |      |     | 303.                                                          | BDE/S-3      | BLF |
| 12   | 0700 |     | C Co 1/35th to S-3: My 53N LP has closed on 53 CP.            | S-3/BDE      | BLF |
| 13   | 0714 |     | ACo to S-3: Perimeter sweep has closed GYPSY w/neg findings.  | S-3/BDE      | BLF |
| 14   | 0730 |     | C Co to S-3: 53 ele has departed N/L moving toward OASIS.     | S-3/BDE      | BLF |
| 15   | 0750 |     | B Co to S-3: My LP 20 has closed RUTH.                        | S-3/BDE      | BLF |
| 16   | 0820 |     | RCN to S-3: My 36B SRP has closed my CP.                      | S-3/BDE      | BLF |
| 17   | 0830 |     | RCN to S-3: My 36B SRP has closed my CP.                      | S-3/BDE      | BLF |

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

03

03

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization  
 S-3 Section

1st Bn 35th Inf

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

| From | Home Date | To   | Home Date |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 0001 | 24 Sep 69 | 2400 | 24 Sep 69 |

| Item | In   | Out | Time | Actn | Int |
|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|
|      |      |     |      | Actn | Int |
| 17   | 0830 |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
| 18   | 0907 |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
| 19   | 0920 |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
| 20   | 0845 |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
| 21   | 0925 |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
| 22   | 0925 |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
| 23   | 0950 |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
| 24   | 0955 |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
| 25   | 0950 |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
| 26   | 1020 |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |
|      |      |     |      |      |     |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
 MAP 873541  
 BY [signature] NARA DAB

| JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG |           | 04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 04                   |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Organization                 |           | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | From - Home Date     |
| S-3 Section                  |           | LZ GYPSY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 24 Sep 69            |
| 1st Bn 35th Inf              |           | ZAO62447                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2400 24 Sep 69       |
| 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div          |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |
| Item                         | In        | Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Actn Taken           |
| 27                           | 1030      | A Co to S-3: My 03 SRP has departed their last loc heading for their N/L.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | BDE/S-3 BLF          |
| 28                           | 1031      | C Co 2/8th to S-2: Req to have Nat'l P&I & MI Team for the village that their 53 ele is in -- PLEI BLNG I.                                                                                                                                                                                   | S-2/S-3 BLF          |
| 29                           | 1036      | C Co 1/35th to S-3: Pres loc of 53 ele 143253                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S-3/BDE BLF          |
| 30                           | 1040      | BDE to S-3: <del>XXXXXX</del> Was KIA of BM 6 Co 2/8th on night 22 Sep taken to village & people questioned.                                                                                                                                                                                 | S-3/BDE BLF          |
| 31                           | 1100      | S-3 to BDE: Rdf entry #30 -- KIA was taken to village & people questioned; occurred late in afternoon after they recieved word requested. MI Team could not come                                                                                                                             | S-3/BDE BLF          |
| 32                           | 1130      | C Co 2/8th to S-3: Req repair parts for ROME Plow that we have.<br>1 - throttle linkage mount<br>1 - gasket for left side of linkage                                                                                                                                                         | S-3/4th Engr/BDE BLF |
| 33                           | 1135      | C Co to S-3: My 53 pres loc 137267 & moving to OASIS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S-3/BDE BLF          |
| 34                           | XO to S-4 | Ref entry #23 -- ANS: S-1 will see you today; S-4 will not be Class A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S-3/S-4/ BLF         |
| 35                           | 1230      | BDE to S-3: We are going to insert your C Co 2nd Plt in vic 165235 to support a LRRP CHUM #67 who was inserted this morning. Upon LRRP insertion birds received a/g fire fr W 100 meters & 1 km fr E. Will keep you informed when 2nd Plt is inserted; he will come back under your control. | S-3/BDE BLF          |
| 36                           | 1230      | S-3 to BDE: Plan Summary -- Opn GREEN ACE cont w/maneuver ele's conducting S&C opn, C&S, RIF, ambush, & SRP's to include nite                                                                                                                                                                |                      |

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

|                      |      |          |                                                                        |                |  |                |            |                |  |
|----------------------|------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--|----------------|------------|----------------|--|
| Organization         |      | Location |                                                                        | Period Covered |  | From Hour Date |            | To Hour Date   |  |
| S-3 Section          |      | LZ GYPSY |                                                                        | 0001           |  | 24 Sep 69      |            | 2400 24 Sep 69 |  |
| 1st Bn 35th Inf      |      | 2406247  |                                                                        |                |  |                |            |                |  |
| 3rd Bde, 4th Inf Div |      |          |                                                                        |                |  |                |            |                |  |
| Item                 | In   | Out      | Out. Orders, Messages, etc.                                            |                |  |                | Actn Taken | Int            |  |
| 36                   | cont |          | patrolling. BN CP (-), 4.2 Plt, & C 2/9th ARTY at RUTH.                |                |  |                |            |                |  |
|                      |      |          | A Co cont security of LZ GYPSY employing reinforced <sup>K</sup> squad |                |  |                |            |                |  |
|                      |      |          | in A vic 0342-0642-0443--643 to employ a BM at bridge vic              |                |  |                |            |                |  |
|                      |      |          | 053423 deploying SRP vic 02 -- 060468; LP 500m <del>SE</del> .         |                |  |                |            |                |  |
|                      |      |          | B Co cont security of LZ RUTH employing SRP's & LP's.                  |                |  |                |            |                |  |
|                      |      |          | C Co cont security of A 5/16th ARTY at Rock Quarry, Purple             |                |  |                |            |                |  |
|                      |      |          | Sector of OASIS, one plt as 15 min reactionary force for BDE.          |                |  |                |            |                |  |
|                      |      |          | D Co will cont closing PSB PENNY & providing local security.           |                |  |                |            |                |  |
|                      |      |          | RCN Plt cont security at LZ GYPSY deploying 2 SRP's -- 01 at           |                |  |                |            |                |  |
|                      |      |          | 079459 & 03 at 040446.                                                 |                |  |                |            |                |  |
|                      |      |          | C 2/8th will cont opns vic grid 1351; if montagyard interpreter        |                |  |                |            |                |  |
|                      |      |          | arr, will cordon CIO C DONG I conducting S&C & nitely BM.              |                |  |                | BDE/S-3    | BLF            |  |
| 37                   | 1320 |          | C Co 1/35th to S-3: 53 close OASIS.                                    |                |  |                | BDE/S-3    | BLF            |  |
| 38                   | 1400 |          | S-3 to BDE: We have two water parties out to N; A Co 49-30C            |                |  |                | S-3/BDE    |                |  |
|                      |      |          | & 21C. SRP's 01, 03, 04 all returning to our loc at this time.         |                |  |                |            | BLF            |  |
| 39                   | 1425 |          | A Co to S-3: SRP's 03 & 04 have closed back on this loc.               |                |  |                | BDE/S-3    | HJH            |  |
| 40                   | 1330 |          | CC 1/35th to S-3: C Co 2nd Plt A/L 1st PZ 1255; 1st LZ 1400;           |                |  |                |            |                |  |
|                      |      |          | Final PZ 1437; Final LZ 1447.                                          |                |  |                | BDE/S-3    | HJH            |  |
| 41                   | 1500 |          | A Co to S-3: My 02 SRP has closed this loc.                            |                |  |                | BDE/S-3    | HJH            |  |
| 42                   | 1510 |          | BN CO to BDE CC: AM planning to spend nite at OASIS -- SUBJ:           |                |  |                |            |                |  |
|                      |      |          | Coordination of PENNY w/BDE S-4 & my S-4. Will be at evening           |                |  |                |            |                |  |
|                      |      |          | briefing.                                                              |                |  |                | S-3/BDE    | HJH            |  |
| 43                   | 1530 |          | A Co to S-3: My 01 SRP & 30 Waterparty have closed; 53-1               |                |  |                |            |                |  |

| Organization        |      | Location |                                                                  | Period Covered |      |        |                |
|---------------------|------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|--------|----------------|
| S-3 Section         |      | LZ GYPSY |                                                                  | From           | Hour | Date   | To Hour Date   |
| 1st Bn 35th Inf     |      | ZAO62447 |                                                                  | 0001           | 24   | Sep 69 | 2400 24 Sep 69 |
| 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div |      |          |                                                                  |                |      |        |                |
| Item                | In   | Out      | Cut, Orders, Messages, etc.                                      |                |      |        | Action Taken   |
| 43                  | cont |          | has departed. Also 21C water party has closed.                   |                |      |        | S-3/BDE HJH    |
| 44                  | 1545 |          | RCN to S-3: 01 SRP departed GYPSY                                |                |      |        | S-3/BDE HJH    |
| 45                  | 1445 | late     | entry S-3 to BDE: Progress report passed.                        |                |      |        | S-3/BDE HJH    |
| 46                  | 1641 |          | A Co to S-3: 02 SRP departed LZ GYPSY.                           |                |      |        | S-3/BDE HJH    |
| 47                  | 1645 |          | A Co to S-3: 03 SRP has departed this loc.                       |                |      |        | S-3/BDE HJH    |
| 48                  | 1700 |          | S-5 to S-3: Daily Report -- 67 MEDCAPS, 5 haircuts PLEI          |                |      |        |                |
|                     |      |          | HONGOL DOGRANG had people cleaning weeds from gardens; hauled    |                |      |        |                |
|                     |      |          | cement to EDAP ENANG.                                            |                |      |        | S-3/BDE HJH    |
| 49                  | 1735 |          | S-3 to BDE: Change to Plan Summary: 25 Sep 69 --                 |                |      |        |                |
|                     |      |          | Will cont in 40 SE of OASIS:                                     |                |      |        | BDE/S-3 HJH    |
| 50                  | 1750 |          | all ele's to S-3: Ref #36 -- 23/2208 Sep. 2SL given by all       |                |      |        |                |
|                     |      |          | CO's & RCN.                                                      |                |      |        | S-3 HJH        |
| 51                  | 1830 |          | S-3 to BDE: 40 ext for C Co 36 ele -- grids Z41824-1819-2424-    |                |      |        |                |
|                     |      |          | 2419. 24/0600hrs Sep - 30/2400hr Sep.                            |                |      |        | BDE/S-3 HJH    |
| 52                  | 2000 |          | C Co 1/35th to S-3: At 1945 36A ele at grid 224221 reports       |                |      |        |                |
|                     |      |          | carbine firing on 210° AZ at 150 meters; also 36B at grid        |                |      |        |                |
|                     |      |          | 235220 reports carbine firing at 240° AZ 150 meters. At 1955hrs  |                |      |        |                |
|                     |      |          | 36 CP reported hearing tracks 330° approx 1½ to 2 km away.       |                |      |        |                |
|                     |      |          | 21hr Neg movement, neg tracks, neg firing, neg sit rep. BDE/S-3  |                |      |        | HJH            |
| 53                  | 2130 |          | C Co 2/8th to S-3: Had 90 MEDCAPS, 10 lbs candy & 5 bars         |                |      |        |                |
|                     |      |          | soap given. Detainees 4 returned w/MI Team. Name of vil          |                |      |        |                |
|                     |      |          | PLEI YANG I grid 125529. Found PLEI YANG I grid 121536 abandoned |                |      |        | BDE/S-3 HJH    |
| 54                  | 2340 |          | BDE to S-3: This crossbow was all ready in effect when we        |                |      |        |                |



## Organization

S-3 Section

1st Bn 35th Inf

~~3d Bde, 4th Inf Div~~

Location

LZ GYPSY

ZA062447

| From | Hour | Date   | To   | Hour | Date   |
|------|------|--------|------|------|--------|
| 0001 | 24   | Sep 69 | 2400 | 24   | Sep 69 |

| Actn | Int |
|------|-----|
|------|-----|

57: cont

SRP 36B -- 235 220

C 2/8th CP

~~-----~~ LZ TIGER

36 -- 173564

BM 36 -- 171507

30, 53, 93, 90 cordon village PLEI BLO O DING -- 136515

D Co CP

-- LZ PENNY

RCN CP

~~SECRET~~ LZ GYPSY

SRP 01 -- 083465

LP 30A -- 062454

BDE/S-3

AB

DECLASSIFIED  
DDP 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 01 NO. OF PAGES 01

Organization  
S-3 Section  
1 Bn 35th Inf  
3d Bde. 4th Inf DivLocation  
LZ GYPSY  
ZA062447Period Covered  
From: 0001 Hour: 25 Sep 69 To: 2400 Hour: 25 Sep 69

| Item | Time |     | Cut. Orders, Messages, etc.                          | Actn<br>Taken | In |
|------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----|
|      | In   | Out |                                                      |               |    |
| 01   | 0001 |     | LOG OPENED UNIT LOG:                                 |               |    |
|      |      |     | UNIT N/L's                                           |               |    |
|      |      |     | BN CP — LZ GYPSY                                     |               |    |
|      |      |     | A Co CP — LZ GYPSY                                   |               |    |
|      |      |     | SRP 02— 076443                                       |               |    |
|      |      |     | SRP 03-- 043445                                      |               |    |
|      |      |     | Rein Sa(531) 053424                                  |               |    |
|      |      |     | LP 15A- 054447                                       |               |    |
|      |      |     | B Co CP — LZ RUTH                                    |               |    |
|      |      |     | SRP 01 - 140540                                      |               |    |
|      |      |     | SRP 02 - 149541                                      |               |    |
|      |      |     | SRP 03 - 159545                                      |               |    |
|      |      |     | LP 10 - 169535                                       |               |    |
|      |      |     | LP 20 - 170529                                       |               |    |
|      |      |     | C Co CP - LZ OASIS                                   |               |    |
|      |      |     | 30 - ROCK QUARRY                                     |               |    |
|      |      |     | 36 - 227221                                          |               |    |
|      |      |     | SRP 36A- 224221                                      |               |    |
|      |      |     | SRP 36B- 235220                                      |               |    |
|      |      |     | C Co 2/8 CP - LZTIGER                                |               |    |
|      |      |     | 36 - 173564                                          |               |    |
|      |      |     | 36BM- 171507                                         |               |    |
|      |      |     | 30, 53, 93, 90, Cordon on village Plei Blo O'Dung #1 |               |    |

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 02-0212, 02-02

| Organization        |       | Location |                                                            | From      |  | To          |         |     |
|---------------------|-------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--|-------------|---------|-----|
| S-3 Section         |       | LZ GYPSY |                                                            | 0001      |  | 25 Sep 69   |         |     |
| 1st Bn 35th Inf     |       | ZA062447 |                                                            | 25 Sep 69 |  | 2400 Sep 69 |         |     |
| 3d Bde. 4th Inf Div |       |          |                                                            |           |  |             |         |     |
| Item                | In    | Out      | Cut. Orders, Messages, etc.                                |           |  |             | Actn    | In  |
| 01                  | cont. |          | grid 136515                                                |           |  |             |         |     |
|                     |       |          | D Co CP -- LZ PENNY                                        |           |  |             |         |     |
|                     |       |          | Recon CP -- LZ GYPSY                                       |           |  |             |         |     |
|                     |       |          | SRP 01 -- 083465                                           |           |  |             |         |     |
|                     |       |          | SRP 30A-- 062454                                           |           |  |             | BDE     | AB  |
| 02                  | 0010  |          | S-3 AIR to BDE S-3:                                        |           |  |             |         |     |
|                     |       |          | Ref final extraction 2/C/1-35 by D/1/10 . Tomorrow just    |           |  |             |         |     |
|                     |       |          | flyable. Total Pax 28 PZ location ZA28228 to LZ Oasis      |           |  |             |         |     |
|                     |       |          | Call sign at PZ 36c call sign LZ 19a. Frequency designator |           |  |             |         |     |
|                     |       |          | 2. Request LOH at LZ Gypsy 1000 hrs. to 1130 hrs and from  |           |  |             |         |     |
|                     |       |          | 1400 to 1500 hrs.                                          |           |  |             | BDE     | AB  |
| 03                  | 0030  |          | S-3 to TOC Fwd: Sent all Plt and higher location.          |           |  |             | S-3     | AB  |
| 04                  | 0045  |          | S-3 to C Co: Be prepared for final extraction on 25 Sep 69 |           |  |             |         |     |
|                     |       |          | 1st flyable PZ location ZA28228. LZ location LZ Oasis      |           |  |             |         |     |
|                     |       |          | C/S of PZ 36c C/S of LZ 19c on the air to ground push.     |           |  |             | S3, CCo | AB  |
| 05                  | 0100  |          | Neg sit rep all elements                                   |           |  |             | BDE     | AB  |
| 06                  | 0200  |          | Neg sit rep all elements.                                  |           |  |             | BDE     | AB  |
| 07                  | 0300  |          | Neg sit rep all elements.                                  |           |  |             | BDE     | AB  |
| 08                  | 0400  |          | Neg sit rep all elements.                                  |           |  |             | BDE     | AB  |
| 09                  | 0500  |          | Neg sit rep all elements.                                  |           |  |             | BDE     | AB  |
| 10                  | 0555  |          | Neg sit rep all elements.                                  |           |  |             | BDE     | AB  |
| 11                  | 0618  |          | A Co to S-3: LP 15A has closed LZ Gypsy.                   |           |  |             | S3BDE   | BLF |
| 12                  | 0622  |          | BDE to S-3: Request clearance of following Boxes:          |           |  |             |         |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| Organization        |      | Location                                                            |  | Period Assigned |      |        |                |
|---------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------|------|--------|----------------|
| S-3 Section         |      | LZ GYPSY                                                            |  | From            | Hour | Date   | To Hour Date   |
| 1st Bn 35th Inf     |      | ZA063447                                                            |  | 0001            | 25   | Sep 69 | 2400 25 Sep 69 |
| 3d Bde. 4th Inf Div |      |                                                                     |  |                 |      |        |                |
| From                | To   | Sub. Orders, Messages, etc.                                         |  |                 |      | Actn   | Int            |
| 12                  | cont | Shoopy Pri #3 25/0600 - 25/1700 ZA0550-0572-1050-1072               |  |                 |      |        |                |
|                     |      | Shoopy Pri #7 25/0600 - 25/1700 ZA1036-1043-2236-2243               |  |                 |      | S-3    | BLF            |
| 13                  | 0700 | S-3 to BDE:                                                         |  |                 |      |        |                |
|                     |      | Ref entry 12 both Shoopy are clear Pri #3, Pri #7                   |  |                 |      | S3BDE  | BLF            |
| 14                  | 0715 | B Co to S-3: My LP 10 - 20 have closed Ruth                         |  |                 |      | S3BDE  | BLF            |
| 15                  | 0720 | Recon to S-3: My LP has has closed LZ Gypsy                         |  |                 |      | S3BDE  | BLF            |
| 16                  | 0730 | A Co to S-3: My 36B perimeter sweep has departed Gypsy              |  |                 |      | S3BDE  | BLF            |
| 17                  | 0805 | A Co to S-3: My 36B permeter sweep has closed.                      |  |                 |      | S3BDE  | BLF            |
| 18                  | 0850 | S-3 AIR to BDE:                                                     |  |                 |      |        |                |
|                     |      | Request Air Strikes: 26 Sep 69 IR ZA000588 nearest friendlies       |  |                 |      |        |                |
|                     |      | 7KSE HE. 2. 26 Sep 69 IR ZA011581 nearest friendlies                |  |                 |      |        |                |
|                     |      | 7KSE HE                                                             |  |                 |      | S3BDE  | BLF            |
| 19                  | 0913 | S-4 to BN S-3:                                                      |  |                 |      |        |                |
|                     |      | Have everything ready to go will need more straps for 3 sorties and |  |                 |      |        |                |
|                     |      | other nets, have one here at LZ Gypsy.                              |  |                 |      | S3, S4 | BLF            |
| 20                  | 0915 | BDE to S-3:                                                         |  |                 |      |        |                |
|                     |      | Need Plt size srp screen for sec gun elections. 0234-1238-          |  |                 |      |        |                |
|                     |      | 0235-1235 27-28 Sep 69. Fragment order will follow.                 |  |                 |      | S-3    | BLF            |
| 21                  | 0920 | Recon to S-3: My SRP has closed LZ Gypsy                            |  |                 |      | S3BDE  | BLF            |
| 22                  | 0940 | C Co to S-3: My 36 elements 36A-36B SRP's have closed               |  |                 |      | S3     |                |
|                     |      | 36CP and they are at PZ location 228221 ready for extraction BDE    |  |                 |      |        | BLF            |
| 23                  | 1036 | S-3 to Bde VIA RTT: P/S as to what will be worked on                |  |                 |      |        |                |
|                     |      | today: C Co 2/8 - LZTIGER: Bunker contruction. B Co 1/35            |  |                 |      |        |                |

|                                                       |                                  |                                                                                  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Organization<br>3d Bn 35th Inf<br>3d Bde. 4th Inf Div | Location<br>LZ GYPSY<br>ZA062447 | Period Covered<br>From : Hour Date To Hour Date<br>0001 25 Sep 69 2400 25 Sep 69 |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|

| Item | Time<br>In Out | Actn<br>Taken                                                       | Int |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |                | Cut. Orders, Messages, etc.                                         |     |
| 23   | cont.          |                                                                     |     |
|      |                | LZ RUTH: General police of area. Pedaprime road and chopper pad     |     |
|      |                | Bunker construction, fill in mud holes by gate. D Co 1/35           |     |
|      |                | LZ PENNY: We will work on tearing down bunker and cantitana         |     |
|      |                | wire except what we actually need for security. EST completion      |     |
|      |                | S3                                                                  |     |
|      |                | time 1800 hrs but will need mini dozer for final completion BDE BLF |     |
| 24   | 1105           |                                                                     |     |
|      |                | C Co 2/8 to S-3: Present location 36 element 170565                 |     |
|      |                | 36 BM has closed 36CP                                               |     |
|      |                | S3BDE                                                               | BLF |
| 25   | 1135           |                                                                     |     |
|      |                | A Co to S-3: 531 present location 049425 still moving               |     |
|      |                | S3BDE                                                               | BLF |
| 26   | 1120           |                                                                     |     |
|      |                | C Co 2/8 to S-3: My opinion of getting any info from                |     |
|      |                | village Plei Blo O'Dung #1 -135515 since the lenght of time         |     |
|      |                | waisted on waiting for MI. Cancel MI team for today and             |     |
|      |                | also for 30 Sep 69. If I come up with something more                |     |
|      |                | different in the next few days Ill order a MI team again            |     |
|      |                | I'am now sending my element out patrolling.                         |     |
|      |                | BDE                                                                 | BLF |
| 27   | 1155           |                                                                     |     |
|      |                | C Co to S-3: Extraction of 2nd Plt C Co 1 PZ -1110                  |     |
|      |                | 1 LZ -1117                                                          |     |
|      |                |                                                                     | BLF |
| 28   | 1145           |                                                                     |     |
|      |                | To C93C and B Co 1/35 and 71A From XO:                              |     |
|      |                | All element will close to LZ Tiger and LZ Ruth respectivity         |     |
|      |                | NLT 1300 hrs today. As more information becomes available           |     |
|      |                | it will be passed on to you. ARVN Rangers will be moving            |     |
|      |                | into Rocket Box today.                                              |     |
|      |                |                                                                     | BLF |
| 29   | 1120           |                                                                     |     |
|      |                | BDE to S-3:                                                         |     |
|      |                | Each BN will send either Training Officer or NCO to War             |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization  
 S-3 Section

1st Bn 35th Inf

3d Bde. 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

From Home Date To Home Date

0001 25 Sep 69 2400 25 Sep 69

| Item | In    | Out | Sub. Orders, Messages, etc.                             | Actn Taken | Int |
|------|-------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
| 29   | cont. |     | room 26/0900 hrs Sept. for passing IG. Anser: 12000 hrs |            |     |
|      |       |     | to SFC Speller, report to Bde war room 26/0900 hrs Bde  |            |     |
|      |       |     | requirement on visit by IG. Check Bde S-3 on this       | S3BDE      | BLF |
| 30   | 1200  |     | Eng. to S-3: We have departed LZ Gypsy for LZ Jane to   |            |     |
|      |       |     | blow excess old Ammo                                    | S3BDE      | BLF |
| 31   | 1220  |     | C Co 2/8 to S-3: My 30-53 element have closed LZ Tiger  | S3BDE      | BLF |
| 32   | 1230  |     | C Co 2/8 to S-3: My 36 element has closed LZ Tiger      | S-3        | BLF |
| 33   | 1245  |     | S-3 to S-4: Need nozzle for blivet for Mess Hall also   |            |     |
|      |       |     | two cooks have not arrived from Base camp               | S-4        | BLF |
| 34   | 1300  |     | Redo to S-3: My SRP's 03 has departed LZ Gypsy For N/L  | S3BDE      | BLF |
| 35   | 1306  |     | B Co to S-3: My SRP's 01-03 have closed LZ Ruth         | S3BDE      | BLF |
| 36   | 1355  |     | A Co to S-3: My 53 element has departed LZ Gypsy for    |            |     |
|      |       |     | 062453 water point.                                     | S3BDE      | BLF |
| 37   | 1355  |     | A Co to S-3: Present location 53-1 053423               | S3BDE      | BLF |
| 38   | 1430  |     | S-3 to BDE: Cancel C Co 2nd Plt. 1824-1819-2424-2419    | S3BDE      | BLF |
| 39   | 1535  |     | A Co to S-3: My 53 water party has closed back on my    |            |     |
|      |       |     | location.                                               | S3BDE      | BLF |
| 40   | 1600  |     | A Co to S-3: 53-2 sweep departed LZ Gypsy to east.      | S3BDE      | BLF |
| 41   | 1642  |     | S-3 to BDE:                                             |            |     |
|      |       |     | Plan summary passed at 1556 hrs.                        | S3BDE      | HJH |
| 42   | 1650  |     | S-3 to BDE:                                             |            |     |
|      |       |     | Passed progress report at 1623 hrs                      | S3BDE      | HJH |
| 43   | 1652  |     | S-3 AIR to BDE A/O:                                     |            |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde. 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZAO62447

Period Covered  
 From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 25 Sep 69 2400 25 Sep 69

| Item | Time  |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Actn Taken | Init |
|------|-------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|
|      | In    | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |      |
| 43   | cont. |     | Request a LOH at LZ Gypsy tomorrow 26 Sept to transport 90 to LZ Penny. Will release as soon as it is completed. SST. time or use 20 min. if possible 0800, or first flyable                                                                                          | S3BDE      | HJH  |
| 44   | 1700  |     | A Co to S-3: 53-2 sweep closed LZ Gypsy                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S3BDE      | HJH  |
| 45   | 1845  |     | S-5 to S-3: Medcap Report. 131 medcap - Plei XO hauled crates to village and took them apart. Gave out 51 lb of candy - Plei Rongol Dograng - hauled 20 bags of cement to edapanang, built 5 bunkers and cleaned gardens. Gave out 15 lbs of candy and 20 lbs of soap | S-3        | HJH  |
| 46   | 1950  |     | Recon to S-3: Reported flashlight 75 meters due north employed 2rds M-79 4rds M-16. The light went out fired 2rds Ill. Had neg sighting and neg sit rep at time. Sweep will be conducted at later time.                                                               | BDE        | HJH  |
| 47   | 2130  |     | S-3 to BDE:<br>Passed confirmed N/L's 2005 hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | BDE        | HJH  |
| 48   | 2131  |     | BDE to S-3:<br>New push change for A Co from 56:60 to 60:75 effected 26 Sep 69                                                                                                                                                                                        | A Co       | HJH  |
| 49   | 2210  |     | Passed ARVN Rangers N/L's to C Co 2/8th and TOC Fwd (Ruth)                                                                                                                                                                                                            | BDE        | HJH  |
| 50   | 2300  |     | Neg sit rep all elements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | BDE        | HJH  |
| 51   | 2300  |     | B Co to S-3: In afternoon at 2150 hrs heavy MG and light auto weapon fire was reported at my location na 320' A2<br>VIC 151553 monday 24 Sept. VIC 146545 at 2300 hrs. Heard                                                                                          |            |      |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

page no,07 No. pgs 07

~~Period Covered~~

| From | Hour | Date | To | Hour | Date |
|------|------|------|----|------|------|
|------|------|------|----|------|------|

|      |           |      |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 0001 | 25 Sep 69 | 2400 | 25 Sep 69 |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|

COPIES OF THE REPORT

DECLASSIFIED  
 MAP 873541  
 GED MAPA, DAB

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

01  
 DATE LOG No. 001

| Organization        |      | Location | Period Covered                                           |           |              |
|---------------------|------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| S-3 Section         |      | LZ GYPSY | From                                                     | Home Date | To Home Date |
| 1st Bn 35th Inf     |      | ZA062447 | 0001                                                     | 26 Sep 69 | 2400         |
| 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div |      |          |                                                          |           | 2400 26 Sep  |
| Item                | In   | Out      | Cut. Orders, Messages, etc.                              |           | Actn         |
| 01                  | 0001 |          | Log Opened — Unit N/L's w/ 1/35th CP — LZ GYPSY          |           |              |
|                     |      |          | A Co CP — LZ GYPSY                                       |           |              |
|                     |      |          | SRP 02 — 076443                                          |           |              |
|                     |      |          | SRP 03 — 042447                                          |           |              |
|                     |      |          | reinforced sq 53-1 — 053422                              |           |              |
|                     |      |          | LP 15A — 064444                                          |           |              |
|                     |      |          | B Co CP — LZ RUTH                                        |           |              |
|                     |      |          | LP 10 — 167530                                           |           |              |
|                     |      |          | LP 30 — 169533                                           |           |              |
|                     |      |          | C Co CP — LZ OASIS                                       |           |              |
|                     |      |          | 30 — Rock Quarry                                         |           |              |
|                     |      |          | D Co CP — LZ PENNY                                       |           |              |
|                     |      |          | RCN CP — LZ GYPSY                                        |           |              |
|                     |      |          | 01 SRP — 062462                                          |           |              |
|                     |      |          | LP 53A — 057453                                          |           |              |
|                     |      |          | C 2/8th CP — LZ TIGER                                    |           | BDE/S-3 AB   |
| 02                  | 0100 |          | Neg sit rep all ele's.                                   |           | BDE/S-3 AB   |
| 03                  | 0140 |          | BDE to S-3: SNOOPY box PRI 6 -- ZA0550-0559-1050-1059,   |           |              |
|                     |      |          | 26/0600-26/1700. SNOOPY box PRI 7 ZA0736-0743-2236-2243, |           |              |
|                     |      |          | 26/0600-26/1700. ANS: Both boxes cleared.                |           | S-3/BDE AB   |
| 04                  | 0200 |          | Neg sit rep all ele's.                                   |           | BDE/S-3 AB   |
| 05                  | 0300 |          | Neg sit rep all ele's.                                   |           | BDE/S-3 AB   |
| 06                  | 0400 |          | Neg sit rep all ele's.                                   |           | BDE/S-3 AB   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

02

02

| Organization        |      | Location |                                                                | Report Generated |    | Date      |     |
|---------------------|------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----|-----------|-----|
| S-3 Section         |      | LZ GYPSY |                                                                | From             |    | To        |     |
| 1st Bn 35th Inf     |      | ZAO62447 |                                                                | 0001             |    | 26 Sep 69 |     |
| 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div |      |          |                                                                | 2400             |    | 26 Sep 69 |     |
| From                | In   | Out      | Orders, Messages, etc.                                         | Actn Taken       | In |           |     |
| 07                  | 0500 |          | Neg sit rep all ele's.                                         | BDE/S-3          |    |           | AB  |
| 08                  | 0600 |          | Neg sit rep all ele's.                                         | BDE/S-3          |    |           | AB  |
| 09                  | 0630 |          | RCN to S-3: LP534 has closed                                   |                  |    |           |     |
|                     |      |          | A Co to S-3: LR 154 has closed.                                | S-3/BDE          |    |           | BLF |
| 10                  | 0645 |          | B Co to S-3: My LP 10-30 have both closed my CP.               | S-3/BDE          |    |           | BLF |
| 11                  | 0757 |          | S-3 to BDE: Rec a/s (1) 27 Sep draws YA996468 SW-NE; HE.       |                  |    |           |     |
|                     |      |          | (2) 27 Sep YA995465 draws W-E; HE.                             | S-3/BDE          |    |           | BLF |
| 12                  | 0815 |          | BDE to S-3: (1) CG directed Task Force FB RUTH (ZA1850-        |                  |    |           |     |
|                     |      |          | ZA1551) be closed. All salvageable material will be brought    |                  |    |           |     |
|                     |      |          | back. (2) Confine opns around RUTH & TIGER to necessary        |                  |    |           |     |
|                     |      |          | security patrols inside crossbow ZA1554 E to 1854 to 1850 left |                  |    |           |     |
|                     |      |          | to 1550 North to 1554 to starting point.                       | S-3/BDE          |    |           | BLF |
| 13                  | 0835 |          | S-3 to BDE: P/S for FSB PENNY. Have 10 sorties Engr stakes     |                  |    |           |     |
|                     |      |          | 5 -- PSP, 5 -- wire, 12 -- timbers, 10- conduits, 3 -- cyclon  |                  |    |           |     |
|                     |      |          | fence, 2 -- pallets, 3 -- misc. W/minidozer will complete      |                  |    |           |     |
|                     |      |          | today. Without will complete tomorrow.                         | S-3/BDE          |    |           | BLF |
| 14                  | 0820 |          | S-3 to C Co 2/8th: You are to send out normal patrols & work   |                  |    |           |     |
|                     |      |          | in fol box 1550--1554--1850--1854. No word as far as to FB.    |                  |    |           |     |
|                     |      |          | Will keep you informed.                                        | S-3              |    |           | BLF |
| 15                  | 0830 |          | S-3 to B Co: C Co 2/8th will be working in fol box 1550-1554-  |                  |    |           |     |
|                     |      |          | 1850-1854. You are not to send any ele out of FB but start to  |                  |    |           |     |
|                     |      |          | tear down RUTH except for line bunkers & defensive wire til    |                  |    |           |     |
|                     |      |          | further notice as to exactly when RUTH will have to be closed. | S-3              |    |           | BLF |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

03

Organization  
 S-3 Section

1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 26 Sep 69 2400 26 Sep 69

| In      | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Actn Taken | In  |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
| 16 0935 | ARVN flare G to S-3: All loc in grid square 1253.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S-3        | BLF |
| 17 0925 | BDE to S-3: Be reminded after action will be req on Opn Green<br>ace which will be terminating.                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde/S-3    | BLF |
| 18 0945 | C Co 2/8th to S-3: My 36 ele has departed TIGER & will be<br>working N along LA HADRANG River and will MEDCAP village PLEI<br>TOT 158535. My 30 ele has departed TIGER & will work S of<br>river inside their AO.                                                  | S-3/BDE    | BLF |
| 19 0950 | ACo to S-3: My sq 53-1 has closed GYPSY                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S-3/BDE    | BLF |
| 20 1000 | BDE to S-3: Have RUTH close down. Get count on # vehicles<br>needed to clear FB & have Rome Flow at 2/8th TIGER loc sent<br>to RUTH to assist in clearing. 2/8th at TIGER will tear down<br>& in meantime cont to send out patrols & night B/M's. C 2/8th/B/S-3 BL |            |     |
| 21 1030 | C Co 2/8th to S-3: My 36 ele is at PLEI TOT at this time<br><del>examining</del> giving MEDCAPS 158535.                                                                                                                                                            | BDE/S-3    | BLF |
| 22 1050 | A Co to S-3: My 03 SRP has closed GYPSY as has my 02.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S-3/BDE    | BLF |
| 23 1058 | S-3 to BDE: Req A ext C Co 1239-1234-1839-1835-1635-1634<br>conducting S&C 26/0600 Sep -- 04/2400 Oct.                                                                                                                                                             | S-3/BDE    | BLF |
| 24 1110 | C Co 2/8th to S-3: My 53 ele has SP TIGER for RUTH w/Rome<br>Flow.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S-3/BDE    | BLF |
| 25 1130 | BDE to S-3: Ref entry 23 -- A ext disapproved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S-3        | BLF |
| 26 1145 | RCN to S-3: My 01 SRP is in day loc 054473 & will move in<br>N/L just before dark.                                                                                                                                                                                 | S-3/BDE    | BLF |
| 27 1146 | S-3 to BDE: Combat Sky Spots -- (1) 27 Sep draws ZA012484 HE                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 823541  
 BY [signature]  
 NAVA, DAB

DAILY JOURNAL CR 001

**CONFIDENTIAL**

04

04

Organization  
 S-3 Section

1st Bn 35th Inf

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Location

LZ GYPSY

ZA062447

Log Date

0001

26 Sep 69

To Home Date

2400

26 Sep 69

| Item | Time |     | Actn Taken                                                       | In  |
|------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                  |     |
|      |      |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                      |     |
| 27   | cont |     | nearest friendlies 6 km SE; SE-NW. (2) 27 Sep draws ZA015480     |     |
|      |      |     | HE; 6 km SE; SE-NW. S-3/BDE                                      | BLF |
| 28   | 1100 |     | BDE to S-3: 1/35th has msn to conduct opn in fol area 27 Sep.    |     |
|      |      |     | 2nd Oct to maintain pressure on enemy while ARVN & RF are in     |     |
|      |      |     | populated area providing security for elections. (1) ZA1367-     |     |
|      |      |     | 1967-1971-1371 cache area will have as minimum 1 plt size force. |     |
|      |      |     | Air req to arrive this HHQ 26/1400hrs. Req we clear fol box      |     |
|      |      |     | for insert 1 plt 2/35th Area (4) ZA0736-1838-0745-1845. Box      |     |
|      |      |     | cleared 1235 hrs. S-3/BDE                                        | BLF |
| 29   | 1207 |     | S-3AIR to BDE: Req AIR assets for C/A 27/1000 Sep 69.            |     |
|      |      |     | (1) A/L 55 PAX fr LZ PENNY to OASIS; callsign at PZ -- 42C,      |     |
|      |      |     | at LZ 19C.                                                       |     |
|      |      |     | (2) A/L 36 PAX from LZ PENNY to RQ callsign at PZ -- 42C, at     |     |
|      |      |     | LZ G57.                                                          |     |
|      |      |     | (3) C/A of 93PAX fr OASIS to LZ vic ZA988440; callsign at PZ     |     |
|      |      |     | 19C; at LZ -- 93C.                                               |     |
|      |      |     | (4) C/A of 36 PAX fr RQ to LZ vic ZA988440; callsign at PZ --    |     |
|      |      |     | 30C; at LZ 93C.                                                  |     |
|      |      |     | (5) Lifts 1&2 secure PZ to secure LZ; lifts 3&4 insertions       |     |
|      |      |     | require guns & C&C LOH. Freq 4635; desig B-86. BDE               | BLF |
| 30   | 1215 |     | BDE to S-3: Req clear A/S YA984441 at 1400hrs. Cleared by S-3    | BLF |
| 31   | 1220 |     | C Co 2/8th to S-3: My 36 ele has completed MEDCAPS at village    |     |
|      |      |     | PLEI TCT 158535 & gave 35 MEDCAPS; 5 lbs candy; 7 bars soap.     |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED  
 MND 823541  
 GPO NAVA Data

JOURNAL OF DATA

**CONFIDENTIAL**

05

05

| Organization        |      |     | Location                                                                                                                                                                               |  | Period Covered |  | From |  | To        |  | Hour Date |  | Hour Date |  | Actn |  | Intr |  |
|---------------------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--|------|--|-----------|--|-----------|--|-----------|--|------|--|------|--|
| S-3 Section         |      |     | LZ GYPSY                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |  | 0001 |  | 26 Sep 69 |  | 2400      |  | 26 Sep 69 |  |      |  |      |  |
| 1st Bn 35th Inf     |      |     | ZA062447                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |  |      |  |           |  |           |  |           |  |      |  |      |  |
| 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |  |      |  |           |  |           |  |           |  |      |  |      |  |
| Intr                | In   | Out | Cut, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |  |      |  |           |  |           |  | Actn      |  | Intr |  |      |  |
| 31                  | cont |     | They are now patrolling in A                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |  |      |  |           |  |           |  | S-3/BDE   |  | BLF  |  |      |  |
| 32                  | 1224 |     | C Co 2/8th to S-3: Pres loc 30 ele 175516                                                                                                                                              |  |                |  |      |  |           |  |           |  | S-3/BDE   |  | BLF  |  |      |  |
| 33                  | 1330 |     | S-3 to D Co: Frag order -- 1 plt to conduct SRP's, BM's, & screening msn within A ZA1367-1967-1971-1371. This is in support of GVN elections. On 2 Oct be prepared to a/l to LZ OASIS. |  |                |  |      |  |           |  |           |  |           |  |      |  |      |  |
|                     |      |     | Co D (-) be prepared to a/l on order to LZ OASIS on 27 Sep or as soon as LZ PENNY is completely closed out. 1 plt to                                                                   |  |                |  |      |  |           |  |           |  | D Co RQ.  |  | BLF  |  |      |  |
| 34                  | 1350 |     | S-3 to BDE: Req fol A for A Co reinforced sq 0745-0945-0942-0842-0844-0744. 26/0600 Sep to 30/2400 Sep                                                                                 |  |                |  |      |  |           |  |           |  | BDE       |  | BLF  |  |      |  |
| 35                  | 1435 |     | BDE to S-3: in ref to entry #28, fol parts of crossbow for elections is cancelled. 1836 W to 1436 N to 1540 NE to 1844 S to 1836.                                                      |  |                |  |      |  |           |  |           |  | S-3       |  | BLF  |  |      |  |
| 36                  | 1515 |     | S-3 to D Co: Disregard msn on 1 plt. When you depart PENNY, all ele's will go to OASIS & 1 plt to RQ.                                                                                  |  |                |  |      |  |           |  |           |  | D Co      |  | AB   |  |      |  |
| 37                  | 1500 |     | RCN to S-3: We have departed for W/P at 062454.                                                                                                                                        |  |                |  |      |  |           |  |           |  | S-3       |  | AB   |  |      |  |
| 38                  | 1520 |     | RCN to S-3: We have reached W/P 062454.                                                                                                                                                |  |                |  |      |  |           |  |           |  | S-3       |  | AB   |  |      |  |
| 39                  | 1530 |     | C Co 2/8th to S-3: My 36 ele has closed LZTIGER.                                                                                                                                       |  |                |  |      |  |           |  |           |  | BDE/S-3   |  | AB   |  |      |  |
| 40                  | 1455 |     | BDE to S-3: Crossbow name Election 4 -- 27 Sep yo 2 Oct. Type of opn -- RCN -- participating unit 1/35th 0736-0742-9442-0945-1845-1844-1541-1436-0736- approved:                       |  |                |  |      |  |           |  |           |  | S-3       |  | AB   |  |      |  |
| 41                  | 1540 |     | BDE to S-3: Need to know # sorties & # lbs moved fr PENNY to JOYCE. Want status report of TIGER & RUTH; also where                                                                     |  |                |  |      |  |           |  |           |  |           |  |      |  |      |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL CR 100-100000-100

06 06  
 06 06

| Organization        |      | Location |     | Reported/Received                                                 |      |        |      |              |          |
|---------------------|------|----------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|------|--------------|----------|
| S-3 Section         |      | LZ GYPSY |     | From                                                              | Hour | Date   | To   | Hour         | Date     |
| 1st Bn 35th Inf     |      | ZA062447 |     | 0001                                                              | 26   | Sep 69 | 2400 | 26           | Sep 69   |
| 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div |      |          |     |                                                                   |      |        |      |              |          |
| Item                | Time | In       | Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                       |      |        |      | Action Taken | Initials |
| 41                  | cont |          |     | will C 2/8th <del>be</del> & B 1/35th be going?                   |      |        |      | S-3          | AB       |
| 42                  | 1630 |          |     | RCN to S-3: W/P ele has closed GYPSY                              |      |        |      | S-3          | AB       |
| 43                  | 1620 |          |     | A Co to S-3: A Co push changed temporarily to Retrans (43105)     |      |        |      | BDE          | AB       |
| 44                  | 1625 |          |     | BDE to S-3: What did A Co do today; also RCN? Did C Co do         |      |        |      |              |          |
|                     |      |          |     | any training? Neg training for C Co; due to preparation for       |      |        |      |              |          |
|                     |      |          |     | possible opn tomorrow & due to operational commitments.           |      |        |      |              |          |
|                     |      |          |     | of BDE, they have been unable to complete their training. A Co    |      |        |      |              |          |
|                     |      |          |     | & RCN conducted airmobile training & small unit tactics.          |      |        |      |              |          |
|                     |      |          |     | 40 men 2hr sensoring devices 1 hr.                                |      |        |      | BDE/S-3      | AB       |
| 45                  | 1700 |          |     | DCo to S-4: Need 2x55 gal drums of diesel & 2x55 gal drums        |      |        |      |              |          |
|                     |      |          |     | of mogas to PENNY ASAP.                                           |      |        |      | S-4/S-3      | AB       |
| 46                  | 1720 |          |     | S-3 to 71A & B Co: Be prepared to airlift 1 plt to PLEI MRONG     |      |        |      |              |          |
|                     |      |          |     | SF Camp to conduct SRP's & BM's in A on morning of 27 Sep 69.     |      |        |      |              |          |
|                     |      |          |     | A extend fr ZA1367-1969-1971-1371. Period of opn: 27 Sep          |      |        |      |              |          |
|                     |      |          |     | -- 2 Oct. 38 will provide 2 RTO's & 52-4 radio for relays.        |      |        |      |              |          |
|                     |      |          |     | Relay will be located at PLEI MRONG SF Camp. B Co will provide    |      |        |      |              |          |
|                     |      |          |     | 1 NCO to control radio relay sta; the remainder of 71A ele        |      |        |      |              |          |
|                     |      |          |     | will return to GYPSY. Pltldr will be picked up by bird in morning |      |        |      |              |          |
|                     |      |          |     | for VR & direct coordination w/arty at PLEI MRONG.                |      |        |      | B Co/S-3     | AB       |
| 47                  | 1745 |          |     | BDE to S-3: Msn for 27 Sep 69: -- secure A 4/42nd arty convoy     |      |        |      |              |          |
|                     |      |          |     | fr LZ RUTH to PLEI MRONG. Additionally conduct a mine sweep       |      |        |      |              |          |
|                     |      |          |     | of road 3B fr junction Hwy 14 to PLEI MRONG. Recommend            |      |        |      |              |          |
|                     |      |          |     | C 2/8th ele.                                                      |      |        |      | S-3          | AB       |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED  
 MNP 873541  
 (S) MPA, DAB

JOURNAL OR LOG

**CONFIDENTIAL**

07

07

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

From: Home Date: 0001 26 Sep 69  
 To: Home Date: 2400 26 Sep 69

| Item | Time |     | Out. Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Action Taken | Init |
|------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |      |
| 48   | 1715 |     | B Co to S-3: At approx 1630hrs wire party spotted 20-25 indiv vic 175542 1000meters NW of RUTH moving W. Positively identified 1 indiv carrying 4-6 foot long silver tube. Two more groups 4-5 indiv each followed 300-400m behind. These indiv followed same <del>route</del> route. <del>B Co CO, Plt ldr, &amp; BN CO</del> BN CO hitched ride on REDLEG bird but group dispersed in several directions. Entered woodline; all indiv were carrying heavy backloads. Q : Did they notify Ranger BW. | S-3          | AB   |
| 49   | 1830 |     | S-3 to C 2/8th: Msn for 27 Sep 69: -- Secure A 4/42nd ARMY convey fr LZ RUTH to Plei Mrong SF Camp. Additionally, conduct mine sweep of road 3B fr junction of Hwy 14 to PLEI MHONG. Coordinate directly with A 4/42nd at RUTH. Use organic mine detector returning to TIGER same day. Maintain ample security for LZ TIGER. If you need additional information, contact me. Passed C 2/8th.                                                                                                          | S-3          | AB   |
| 50   | 1850 |     | A Co to S-3: Their 15A has left the perimeter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S-3          | AB   |
| 51   | 1855 |     | S-4 to S-3: To B Co -- Police up 4 mermites, 2 bunkers units, immersion heater to be back hauled on 27 Sep. Msg to D Co -- When completed with closing LZ PENNY want 42D to take all equipment that was brought fr OASIS back to the OASIS. All radios, all rigging gear & water blivet.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | B/D/S-3      | AB   |
| 52   | 1903 |     | A Co to S-3: Have a sweep going out around perimeter -- Callsign 30-1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | BDE/S-3      | AB   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED  
NND 873541

NAVY, DAB

JOURNAL OR LOG

**CONFIDENTIAL**

08

08

Organization

S-3 Section

1st Bn 35th Inf ~~xxx~~

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Location

LZ GYPSY

ZA062447

From

Hour Date

0001 26 Sep 69

To

Hour Date

2400 26 Sep 69

| Item                               | Time | Actn                                                             | Int |
|------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| In                                 | Out  | Taken                                                            |     |
|                                    |      | Cut, Orders, Messages, etc.                                      |     |
| 53                                 | 1905 | S-3                                                              | AB  |
|                                    |      | BDE/To S-3: Ref #34 approval given on A req.                     |     |
| 54                                 | 1920 | S-3/BDE                                                          | AB  |
|                                    |      | A Co to S-3: 30-1 sweep closed LZ GYPSY.                         |     |
| 55                                 | 1950 |                                                                  |     |
|                                    |      | S-3AIR to BDE S-3AIR: (1) Req air assets for A/L of 3d Plt       |     |
|                                    |      | B Co 1/35th to PLEI WONG 27/1300hrs Sep; 30 PAX req to reprogram |     |
|                                    |      | other previously requested left for 28 Sep. (2) Req LOH at       |     |
|                                    |      | GYPSY 0900-1100 & fr 1300- 1500 27 Sep                           |     |
|                                    |      | S-3/BDE                                                          | AB  |
| 56                                 | 2029 |                                                                  |     |
|                                    |      | S-3AIR to S-3BDE AIR: Req info concerning the number of hooks    |     |
|                                    |      | & or cranes programmed to work on LZ PENNY tomorrow.             |     |
|                                    |      | S-3/BDE                                                          | AB  |
| 57                                 | 2045 |                                                                  |     |
|                                    |      | C Co 2/8th to S-3: 30 BM departed LZ TIGER.                      |     |
|                                    |      | S-3/BDE                                                          | AB  |
| 58                                 | 2215 |                                                                  |     |
|                                    |      | S-3 to BDE: At 2035hrs C Co reports sensor device located approx |     |
|                                    |      | 500m on a 253° AZ fr LZ RUTH activated showing movement. M-79    |     |
|                                    |      | & M-60 were employed. Sweep will be conducted as soon as         |     |
|                                    |      | possible. At same time, a white light believed to be flashlite   |     |
|                                    |      | was spotted on 345° AZ & a red light on 300° AZ at approx 300    |     |
|                                    |      | meters. M-79 employed. Lights went out. Starlights employed      |     |
|                                    |      | on all 3 loc; neg sightings; no further movement.                |     |
|                                    |      | S-3/BDE                                                          | HJH |
| 59                                 | 2240 |                                                                  |     |
|                                    |      | B Co to S-3: LP 10 closed CP so DT's could be fired.             |     |
|                                    |      | S-3/BDE                                                          | HJH |
| 60                                 | 2255 |                                                                  |     |
|                                    |      | BDE to S-3: Opn box for LRRP's R-25 & R-35 have been extended    |     |
|                                    |      | 1 km to S.                                                       |     |
|                                    |      | S-3                                                              | HJH |
| 61                                 | 2300 |                                                                  |     |
|                                    |      | S-3 to BDE: Passed confirmed N/L's at 2030hrs.                   |     |
|                                    |      | BDE/S-3                                                          | HJH |
| RTT Msgs                           |      |                                                                  |     |
| A 26/0735 Firebase Progress Report |      |                                                                  |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

09

322-22-148 12/24/44

Each 3 Hour Date

ZA062447

0001 | 26 Sep 69

2400

26 Sep 69

~~3d Bde, 4th Inf Div~~

Acta  
Taka

In 81

RTT Cont EC 26/0830 — Night Locations, confirmed N/L's for 26 Sep69

D 267300 -- Training for 24 Sep 69

E 26/1343 -- Plan Summary for 27 Sep 69

F 26/1400 -- Target Categories.

62 2400

Log Closed.

23

DTR

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

page no. 01 No. pgs 01

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 27 Sep 69 2400 27 Sep 69

| 3d Bde. 4th Inf Div |      | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                  | Actn Taken | Init |
|---------------------|------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|
| Item                |      | In   | Out |                                                              |            |      |
| 01                  | 0001 |      |     | LOG OPENED UNIT LOG:                                         |            |      |
|                     |      |      |     | BN CP — LZ GYPSY                                             |            |      |
|                     |      |      |     | A Co CP — LZ GYPSY                                           |            |      |
|                     |      |      |     | SRP 02 — 075467                                              |            |      |
|                     |      |      |     | SRP 03 — 041455                                              |            |      |
|                     |      |      |     | LP 15A — 062444                                              |            |      |
|                     |      |      |     | B Co CP — LZ RUTH                                            |            |      |
|                     |      |      |     | LP 30 — 169533                                               |            |      |
|                     |      |      |     | LP 10 — 167530                                               |            |      |
|                     |      |      |     | C Co CP — LZ OASIS                                           |            |      |
|                     |      |      |     | 30 — ROCK QUARRY                                             |            |      |
|                     |      |      |     | D Co CP — LZ PENNY                                           |            |      |
|                     |      |      |     | Recon CP — LZ GYPSY                                          |            |      |
|                     |      |      |     | SRP 01 — 055469                                              |            |      |
|                     |      |      |     | SRP 30A — 064454                                             |            | HJH  |
| 02                  | 0200 |      |     | BDE to S-3:                                                  |            |      |
|                     |      |      |     | Request clearance of snoopy box Pri #2 27/0600 to 27/1700hrs |            |      |
|                     |      |      |     | grid - ZA0559, 1059, 1050, 0550                              | S-3        | HJH  |
| 03                  | 0600 |      |     | S-3 to BDE:                                                  |            |      |
|                     |      |      |     | 2200 hrs Neg sit rep all elements                            |            |      |
|                     |      |      |     | 2300 hrs Neg sit rep all elements                            |            |      |
|                     |      |      |     | 0001 hrs Neg sit rep all elements                            |            |      |
|                     |      |      |     | 0100 hrs Neg sit rep all elements                            |            |      |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED  
MD 873541

GPO MFA, DAB

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY SIT

JOURNAL OR OUTPOST OFFICER'S LOG

Page no 02 No. pgs 02

Organization  
S-3 Section  
1st Bn 35th Inf  
3d Bde, 4th Inf DivLocation  
LZ GYPSY  
ZA062447Period Covered  
From Hour Date To Hour Date  
0001 27 Sep 69 2400 27 Sep 69

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Actn<br>Tkn | Inf |
|------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |     |
| 03   | cont |     | 0200 Neg sit rep all elements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |     |
|      |      |     | 0300 Neg sit rep all elements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |     |
|      |      |     | 0400 Neg sit rep all elements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |     |
|      |      |     | 0500 Neg sit rep all elements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |     |
|      |      |     | 0600 Neg sit rep all elements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S3BDE       | HJH |
| 04   | 0620 |     | S-3 to BDE:<br>Reference #2 Pri #2 is approved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S-3         | DED |
| 05   | 0626 |     | C Co 2/8 to S-3: 53 elements SP from N/L to start<br>planned mission                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S3BDE       | DED |
| 06   | 0640 |     | Recon to S-3: 30LP has closed A Co LP has closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S3BDE       | BLF |
| 07   | 0800 |     | S-3 to C Co 2/8: You will not completely close out until<br>LZ Ruth has cleared completely vehicles will be provided for<br>movement of your extra equipment after LZ Ruth has been<br>cleared.                                                                                                                                           |             | BLF |
| 08   | 0815 |     | 11 Rangers to S-3: At grid 145535 we spotted 3 VC about<br>200 meters north - employed S/A and 81 mortars - enemys<br>returned fire believed 2 AKs 47's and fled N.N.W. We are<br>sweeping area at this time. No friendly casualitie. was<br>not able to make out what type clothing they had on. Passed<br>to B Co and C Co 2/8 and Bde. | S-3         | BLF |
| 09   | 0820 |     | B Co to S-3: My 30 LP has closed LZ Ruth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S3BDE       | BLF |
| 10   | 0825 |     | C Co 2/8 to S-3: My 30 BM has closed LZ Tiger                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | BDE         | BLF |
| 11   | 0840 |     | 11th Rangers to S-3: Ref 3VC sighting at VIC 145535 sweep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY REPORT page no. 03 No. pgs 03

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde. 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 27 Sep 69 2400 27 Sep 69

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Actn Taken | Info |
|------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |            |      |
| 11   | cont |     | area w/neg finding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            | BLF  |
| 12   | 0850 |     | B Co to S-3: My sweep 803 has departed LZ Ruth for sweep<br><br>N.W. area where lights were observed last night and M-79<br><br>were employed.                                                                                                           | BDE        | BLF  |
| 13   | 0855 |     | S-3 to BDE:<br><br>Request Air Strikes: (1) 28 Sep ZA034528 Bunkers S-N HE<br><br>(2) 28 Sep ZA025571 Bridge SE-NW HE                                                                                                                                    | BDE        | BLF  |
| 14   | 0900 |     | Recon to S-3: My 01 SRP has closed LZ Gypsy                                                                                                                                                                                                              | BDE        | BLF  |
| 15   | 0905 |     | We have departed LZ Gypsy moving toward village Plei Blang<br><br>Vam #1 085451                                                                                                                                                                          | BDE        | BLF  |
| 16   | 0955 |     | S-1 to BN CO:<br><br>Ref line #68 from recon element - He went home on leave<br><br>He is requesting a 14 day extension. Reason being girl he<br><br>is married to is pregnant and is having family problems.<br><br>He has to find her a place to live. | S-3        | AB   |
| 17   | 0900 |     | LATE ENTRY:<br><br>BDE to S-3: Ref question ask by Bn XO<br><br>Major Miller says 1000 hrs would be good time to come to<br><br>LZ Oasis. Inform us of when Bn XO is coming                                                                              | S-3        | AB   |
| 18   | 1037 |     | A Co to S-3: 02 and 03 reached perimeter (LZ GYPSY)                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S3BDE      | BLF  |
| 19   | 1055 |     | Recon to S-3: We have closed LZ Gypsy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S3BDE      | BLF  |
| 20   | 1100 |     | B Co and D Co to S-3: B Co had to sensors out (1) 168531<br><br>3 reading every 5 min. (2) 168529 - 3 reading slow & steady                                                                                                                              |            |      |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED  
MM 823541DD FORM 100-10  
1 MAR 60

JOURNAL OR DIARY OF FIELD OFFICERS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page no. 04 No. pgs 04

| Organization        |      | Location |                                                             | Period Covered |      |           |      |      |           |     |
|---------------------|------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-----------|------|------|-----------|-----|
| S-3 Section         |      | LZ GYPSY |                                                             | From           | Hour | Date      | To   | Hour | Date      |     |
| 1st Bn 35th Inf     |      | ZA062447 |                                                             | 0001           |      | 27 Sep 69 | 2400 |      | 27 Sep 69 |     |
| 3d Bde. 4th Inf Div |      |          |                                                             |                |      |           |      |      |           |     |
| Item                | Time |          | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                 |                |      |           |      |      | Actn      | Inf |
|                     | In   | Out      |                                                             |                |      |           |      |      | Taken     |     |
| 20                  | cont |          | D Co had 2 sencers out. (1) 119728 Neg reading              |                |      |           |      |      |           |     |
|                     |      |          | (2) 121728 Neg reading                                      |                |      |           |      |      | S3BDE     | BLF |
| 21                  | 1158 |          | S-3 to C Co: Your entire element is on 30 min. standby      |                |      |           |      |      |           |     |
|                     |      |          | effective immediately for reactionary for A Co              |                |      |           |      |      | S3BDE     | BLF |
| 22                  | 0850 |          | LATE ENTRY: C Co 2/8 to S-3: My 53 element has departed     |                |      |           |      |      |           |     |
|                     |      |          | N/L and are on mine sweep mission to Plei Mrony C93-90      |                |      |           |      |      |           |     |
|                     |      |          | is at ASP. standing by to secure Red Leg Convoy             |                |      |           |      |      | S3BDE     | BLF |
| 23                  | 1215 |          | C Co 2/8 to S-3: My 30 - 9390 have departed A.S.P. with     |                |      |           |      |      |           |     |
|                     |      |          | C.V. of Arty from LZ Ruth to Plei Mrong                     |                |      |           |      |      | S3BDE     | BLF |
| 24                  | 1220 |          | S-3 to C Co: Be prepared to be inserted complete ele.       |                |      |           |      |      |           |     |
|                     |      |          | VIC 097398                                                  |                |      |           |      |      | S3BDE     | BLF |
| 25                  | 1300 |          | S-1 to Bn CO:                                               |                |      |           |      |      |           |     |
|                     |      |          | (1) Ref S-2 Off. his replacement must come from Bn element  |                |      |           |      |      |           |     |
|                     |      |          | (2) Ref B Co new CO initial (J) he must be prepared to be   |                |      |           |      |      |           |     |
|                     |      |          | transferred to 1st Bde on call - We are getting two replace |                |      |           |      |      |           |     |
|                     |      |          | ments. One 02 & 03 to do with as you wish. (3) B Co old     |                |      |           |      |      |           |     |
|                     |      |          | CO initial (C) must be ready to see Bde for interview -     |                |      |           |      |      |           |     |
|                     |      |          | you are required to let Bde know if you want to keep him    |                |      |           |      |      | S-3       | BLF |
| 26                  | 1300 |          | B Co to S-3: ETA on closing firebase Ruth - late tomorrow   |                |      |           |      |      |           |     |
|                     |      |          | if transportation is available. Will have to leave some     |                |      |           |      |      |           |     |
|                     |      |          | old constantina wire lay and also Red Legs left their       |                |      |           |      |      |           |     |
|                     |      |          | area in poor police.                                        |                |      |           |      |      |           | BLF |
| 27                  | 1315 |          | C Co 2/8 to S-3: Present loc. 53 - 137946                   |                |      |           |      |      | S3BDE     | BLF |

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

page no. 05 No. pgs 05

DAILY JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde. 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 27 Sep 69 2400 27 Sep 69

| Item | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Actn<br>Tkn | Inf |
|------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |     |
| 28   | 1350 |     | 11th Rangers to S-3: Would like to send three vehicles to LZ Ruth with A element and have a element from my location come into Ruth so as both elements can exchange and return to their respective locations. Would like to do this tomorrow 1000 hrs. Answer: S-3 says OK but you are to coordinate with our B Co and maintain commo until completion of exchange.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S-3         | BLF |
| 29   | 1405 |     | A Co & S-3 to BDE:<br><br>36A was set up in its N/L. They had sent out a sweep in morning and after they returned at 1000 hrs. they were hit by esti NVA/VC & 4 frags. They recieved enemy fire from 120°. 36A pulled back appox 200 to 500 meters to LZ. Ther was 8 WIA when contact was broken at 1009 hrs. At 1002 hrs requested gunship and at 1004 hrs Arty was employed. 36C departed LZ Gypsy at 1006 hrs as reactionary froce and at 1029 hrs - 4990 and 30 departed LZ Gypsy for reactionary force. The Brigade CO dusted off 5 EM at 1035 hrs. 2 litters & 3 amblitory Gamble 17 was on station at 1040 & Cider 34 at 1035 hrs. Arty check fire at 1025 hrs. 36C reached 36A & secured the LZ at 1115 hrs. Dust off was completed at 1121 hrs. (picked up 4 EM). 4990 & 30 linked up with 36 at LZ VIC 082422 at 1125 hrs. At 1135 hrs (1) Gambler 17 expanded M-5 rockets, miniguns. (2) Factors directed A/S A. Slow |             |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

page no 06 No. pgs 06

| Organization        |      | Location                    |                                                              | Period Covered |           |      |           |
|---------------------|------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| S-3 Section         |      | LZ GYPSY                    |                                                              | From           | Hour Date | To   | Hour Date |
| 1st Bn 35th Inf     |      | ZA062447                    |                                                              | 0001           | 27 Sep 69 | 2400 | 27 Sep 69 |
| 3d Bde. 4th Inf Div |      |                             |                                                              |                |           |      |           |
| Item                | Time | Out, Orders, Messages, etc. |                                                              |                |           |      | Actn      |
|                     | In   | Out                         |                                                              |                |           |      | Takn      |
| 29                  | cont |                             | movers - Napalm 20mm B. Fast movers - Napalm HE & CBV-24's   |                |           |      |           |
|                     |      |                             | (3) Shamrock guns expended M-5 rockets HE & miniguns.        |                |           |      |           |
|                     |      |                             | 49 & 30 set up P/B at 36A N/L sent out squad size element    |                |           |      |           |
|                     |      |                             | to east to check out ridge swept down to blue line on all    |                |           |      |           |
|                     |      |                             | sweeps negetive finding. At 1335 36(-) 30 (-) have married   |                |           |      |           |
|                     |      |                             | at 36A N/L 083433, after sweep.                              |                |           |      | S3BDE BLF |
| 30                  | 1405 |                             | S-3 to BDE:                                                  |                |           |      |           |
|                     |      |                             | Dust off report. Location ZA083433 3 critical, 5 minor       |                |           |      |           |
|                     |      |                             | S/A wounds. Dust off 64 requested 1020 hrs on station        |                |           |      |           |
|                     |      |                             | 1030 hrs dust off complete 1121 hrs.                         |                |           |      | BDE BLF   |
| 31                  | 1348 |                             | LATE ENTRY: BDE to S-3:                                      |                |           |      |           |
|                     |      |                             | C.G. desires LZ Tiger be closed today. Report any additional |                |           |      |           |
|                     |      |                             | plans when available. Answer: Unable to complete escorting   |                |           |      |           |
|                     |      |                             | A 4/42 to Plei Mrong today. Will push these people           |                |           |      |           |
|                     |      |                             | to try.                                                      |                |           |      | S3BDE BLF |
| 32                  | 1350 |                             | LATE ENTRY: 11th Rangers to S-3: CP -135537 Co -140533       |                |           |      |           |
|                     |      |                             | Co -143528                                                   |                |           |      | S3BDE BLF |
| 33                  | 1453 |                             | C93C to S-3: Have reach my destination. Will truck be        |                |           |      |           |
|                     |      |                             | going back. Answer: Neg                                      |                |           |      | S-3 BLF   |
| 34                  | 1430 |                             | 11th Rangers to S-3: At 122522 we were taken under fire      |                |           |      |           |
|                     |      |                             | by est. squad 10-12 enemy w/3-4 possibly 6 AK47's from east  |                |           |      |           |
|                     |      |                             | about 125 meters - Enemy had Montagard type clothing - We    |                |           |      |           |
|                     |      |                             | employed S/A and 60mm mortar - We have one WIA who is not    |                |           |      |           |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| Organization        |      | Location |     | Period Covered                                                    |           |      |             |
|---------------------|------|----------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-------------|
| S-3 Section         |      | LZ GYPSY |     | From                                                              | Hour Date | To   | Hour Date   |
| 1st Bn 35th Inf     |      | ZA062447 |     | 0001                                                              | 27 Sep 69 | 2400 | 27 Sep 69   |
| 3d Bde. 4th Inf Div |      |          |     |                                                                   |           |      |             |
| Item                | Time | In       | Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                       |           |      | Actn<br>Tkn |
| 34                  | cont |          |     | real serious but will be dust off - Enemy fled to north           |           |      |             |
|                     |      |          |     | we are sweeping area.                                             |           |      | S3BDE BLF   |
| 35                  | 1511 |          |     | C Co to S-3: We are moving out on a 320° AZ to N/L                |           |      | S3BDE BLF   |
| 36                  | 1520 |          |     | S-3 to C Co 2/8: Have one Plt. at LZ Tiger ready to move          |           |      |             |
|                     |      |          |     | into a blocking position on order - More info will follow         |           |      | S3BDE BLF   |
| 37                  | 1523 |          |     | S-3 to BDE:                                                       |           |      |             |
|                     |      |          |     | Request perimeter extension C Co 2/8 1848-1048-1841-1041          |           |      |             |
|                     |      |          |     | passed Bde.                                                       |           |      | BLF         |
| 38                  | 1550 |          |     | Recon to S-3: 01-02-03 has left for proposed N/L                  |           |      | S3BDE BLF   |
| 39                  | 1619 |          |     | C Co 2/8 to S-3: My 36 element S.P. moving toward blocking        |           |      |             |
|                     |      |          |     | position.                                                         |           |      | S3BDE BLF   |
| 40                  | 1605 |          |     | LATE ENTRY: C Co to S-3: Present location 090407                  |           |      | S3BDE BLF   |
| 41                  | 1250 |          |     | LATE ENTRY: S-3 to BDE: Plan Summary for 28 Sept:                 |           |      |             |
|                     |      |          |     | (1) Operation Greene Ace cont. with maneuver element con-         |           |      |             |
|                     |      |          |     | duction S&C, RIF, Bushmaster & SRP's to include night patrolling. |           |      |             |
|                     |      |          |     | (2) BN CP (-), 4.2" Plt, and C 2/9 Arty remains at LZ Gypsy       |           |      |             |
|                     |      |          |     | 44/42 Arty at LZ Ruth two tubes return to Plei Mrong &            |           |      |             |
|                     |      |          |     | diverts to Bde control. (3) CO A cont scty of LZ Gypsy            |           |      |             |
|                     |      |          |     | employing reinforced S&D operations in VI 0842, 0942,             |           |      |             |
|                     |      |          |     | 0844, 0944, employing bushmasters and night patrolling            |           |      |             |
|                     |      |          |     | deploying SRP's VIC 048463, 06436 & LP's 062444, conducting       |           |      |             |
|                     |      |          |     | in accordance w/tng Sch DTD 13 Aug 69. Co B will cont.            |           |      |             |
|                     |      |          |     | closing FSB Ruth & Night patrolling. Co C cont. search            |           |      |             |

| Organization<br>S-3 Section<br>1st Bn 35th Inf<br>3d Bde, 4th Inf Div |      |     | Location<br>LZ GYPSY<br>ZA062447                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             | Period Covered<br>From Hour Date To Hour Date<br>0001 27 Sep 69 2400 27 Sep 69 |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Item                                                                  | Time |     | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Actn<br>Tkn | Inf                                                                            |  |  |  |
|                                                                       | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                                                                                |  |  |  |
| 41                                                                    | cont |     | & clear operations VIC buffalo trail, employing bushmasters<br>& night patrolling. Co D will air lift to Oasis to operate<br>Purple sector, one Plt. to Rock Quarry to conduct daylight<br>operations in A & Scty of A 5/16 Arty, one Plt. reactionary<br>force for Bde. Recon Plt. cont. Scty of LZ Gypsy deploying<br>SRP's VIC 075465 & LP at 052449. Conducting Training in accordance<br>with Tng schedule DTD 13 Aug 1969. C 2/8 will cont. closing<br>FSB Tiger & providing local security. Progress RPT will<br>be submitted prior to 1700 hrs daily.                                                                                                                                                             | S3BDE       | BLF                                                                            |  |  |  |
| 42                                                                    | 1410 |     | LATE ENTRY: S-3 to BDE: DAILY REPORT<br>(1) Engineer Activities: Construction of bunkers, elimination<br>of water holes on fire base, check wire around perimeter,<br>helping tear down LZ Penny & LZ Ruth. (2) Mine Sweep:<br>C Co 2/8 conducted mine sweep and road security from LZ Ruth<br>to Plei Mrong for A 4/42 Arty. (3) Training: 90mm Recoilless<br>live fire, M-72 law live fire, 1 hr. sensing devices & M-16<br>weapon zeroing — Co A & Recon Plt participating, 60 men<br>present. (4) Tentative Operation: None (5) Night Oper-<br>ations: None (6) Status/Combined Operations: None<br>(7) Air Strikes: At 085421, 2 air strikes, 1st 271155H<br>(Phantoms) 2nd 1310 (Spads) Napalm & 20mm (Forcontact). | S3BDE       | BLF                                                                            |  |  |  |
| 43                                                                    | 1640 |     | C Co to S-3: Have three sweep out 53A - East, 30A-<br>West along B/L, 36 - North.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S3BDE       | BLF                                                                            |  |  |  |

| Organization        |      | Location |     | Period Covered                                                 |      |        |         |           |     |
|---------------------|------|----------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|---------|-----------|-----|
| S-3 Section         |      | LZ GYPSY |     | From                                                           | Hour | Date   | To Hour | Date      |     |
| 1st Bn 35th Inf     |      | ZA062447 |     | 0001                                                           | 27   | Sep 69 | 2400    | 27 Sep 69 |     |
| 3d Bde. 4th Inf Div |      |          |     |                                                                |      |        |         |           |     |
| Item                | Time | In       | Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                    |      |        |         | Actn      | Inf |
| 44                  | 1707 |          |     | C Co 2/8 to S-3: 30 SP (1707) P/M to check point 40. 53        |      |        |         |           |     |
|                     |      |          |     | & 90 turned on to Hwy 14 to LZ Tiger.                          |      |        |         | S3BDE     | BLF |
| 45                  | 1715 |          |     | C Co to S-3: All sweep have closed at this time.               |      |        |         | S3BDE     | BLF |
| 46                  | 1720 |          |     | C Co 2/8 to S-3: Present location 36 -136470                   |      |        |         | S3BDE     | BLF |
| 47                  | 1705 |          |     | A Co to S-3: 53 element has departed LZ Gypsy with rations for |      |        |         |           |     |
|                     |      |          |     | A Co CP. When link up is made the 36 element will return       |      |        |         |           |     |
|                     |      |          |     | to LZ Gypsy.                                                   |      |        |         | S3BDE     | BLF |
| 48                  | 1758 |          |     | BDE to S-3:                                                    |      |        |         |           |     |
|                     |      |          |     | Alert condition - Grey 1800 hrs Indefinite period.             |      |        |         | S3BDE     | BLF |
| 49                  | 1750 |          |     | A Co to S-3: We have linked up with 53 and my 36 will go       |      |        |         |           |     |
|                     |      |          |     | back to LZ Gypsy - rest of CP will move back south for N/L     |      |        |         | S3BDE     | BLF |
| 50                  | 1755 |          |     | C Co 2/8 to S-3: Present location 36 -132454 are now           |      |        |         |           |     |
|                     |      |          |     | pulling back out of area.                                      |      |        |         | S3BDE     | BLF |
| 51                  | 1810 |          |     | C CO 2/8 to S-3: 53 has closed LZ Tiger. 30 is at CP 40        |      |        |         |           |     |
|                     |      |          |     | still moving on Hwy 14                                         |      |        |         | S3BDE     | BLF |
| 52                  | 1835 |          |     | S-3 to BDE:                                                    |      |        |         |           |     |
|                     |      |          |     | Request A Co AC eextension 1045-1041-1841-1845                 |      |        |         | S3BDE     | BLF |
| 53                  | 1837 |          |     | B Co to S-3: We can observe 3 indiv wearing brown uniforms     |      |        |         |           |     |
|                     |      |          |     | look to be digging in at 167518 we can observe them w/field    |      |        |         |           |     |
|                     |      |          |     | glasses - checked with 2/8 and with 11th Rangers both have     |      |        |         |           |     |
|                     |      |          |     | neg friendlies in area. 2/8 is sending their 53 back out       |      |        |         |           |     |
|                     |      |          |     | from LZ Tiger to check out.                                    |      |        |         | S3BDE     | BLF |
| 54                  | 1850 |          |     | A Co to S-3: CP has departed R/S Loc for N/L S.E and 36 ele.   |      |        |         |           |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL

page no. 10 of 10 pgs 10

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde. 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From Hour Date To Hour Date  
 0001 27 Sep 69 2400 27 Sep 69

| Item | Time   | Actn                                                         | Inf      |
|------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|      | In Out | Taken                                                        |          |
|      |        | Cut. Orders, Messages, etc.                                  |          |
| 54   | cont   | has closed LZ Gypsy.                                         | 53BDE AB |
| 55   | 1855   | Confirmation on WIA's A Co 36 Element:                       |          |
|      |        | (1) Sarabia, J E5, Frag wound lower left leg - minor         |          |
|      |        | (2) Remillard, R E4, Frag wound head - most serious will be  |          |
|      |        | evacted to Japan -- 1/2 body paralyzed                       |          |
|      |        | (3) Bjerke, D E3, Frag wound left side, left shoulder &      |          |
|      |        | head - will probably be evacted out of country.              |          |
|      |        | (4) Brill, J E3, Frag wound left forearm and left knee.      |          |
|      |        | (5) Greer, R E3, Frag wound of right leg and right shoulder  |          |
|      |        | minor                                                        |          |
|      |        | (6) Murply, B E3, Multiple frag wound right thigh            |          |
|      |        | (7) ward, D E3, Frag wound head                              |          |
|      |        | (8) Sanchez, M E3, Frag wound right thigh                    |          |
|      |        | (9) Scheinider, M E3, Frag wound head and left thigh         |          |
|      |        | S-3                                                          | AB       |
| 56   | 1900   | C Co 2/8 to S-3: 53 element has departed LZ Tiger for        |          |
|      |        | 167518 loc. 3 indiv were spotted arty & 4.2 are being        |          |
|      |        | employed and when 53 gets within 1000 meters of loc. Redlegs |          |
|      |        | will be employed to east & west as a blocking position -     |          |
|      |        | while 53 checks out loc. 34 element at CP 40 waiting for     |          |
|      |        | POL vehicle 36 still closing LZ Tiger.                       |          |
|      |        | 53                                                           | AB       |
|      |        | 02/8                                                         |          |
| 57   | 1955   | C CO 2/8 to S-3: 30 & 36 have closed LZ Tiger.               |          |
|      |        | 53BDE                                                        | AB       |
| 58   | 2040   | S-3 to BDE, A&C Co:                                          |          |
|      |        | A Co to establish blocking position from ZA107442 to 104429. |          |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL

DATE 10-11-69

Organization

S-3 Section

1st Bn 35th Inf

3d Bde. 4th Inf Div

Location

LZ GYPSY

ZA062447

Report Covered

From Hour Date To Hour Date

0001 27 Sep 69 2400 27 Sep 69

| From | In   | Out | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Action Taken | Initials |
|------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 58   | cont |     | C Co is to move from N/L N.E to VIC 135430 then swing west working into blocking position established by A Co                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | A&CCo<br>BDE | AB       |
| 59   | 2130 |     | C Co 2/8 to S-3: 53 element swept area VIC 167518 found trails just grass matted down found 4 fox holes, 3 were 3x4x3 the other were 3x6x3x made within last week. The overhead was made of thin logs and elephant grass. No dirt. As 53 element was moving they spotted one man through starlight moving north toward blue line VIC 167518. They employed 50 cal. but the indiv disappeared. They couldn't make out which way he ran and they said it was douthfull that they hit him they have a stay behind element VIC 167518 call sign 36P. They will sweep area again early in the morning | BDE          | AB       |
| 60   | 2210 |     | S-3 to BDE: Confirmed N/L's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |          |
|      |      |     | A Co CP -- 084439                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
|      |      |     | 30 -- 092440                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
|      |      |     | 36 -- LZ GYPSY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
|      |      |     | B Co -- LZ RUPH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          |
|      |      |     | C Co CP -- 104405                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
|      |      |     | 30A -- 098404                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
|      |      |     | 30B -- 101410                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
|      |      |     | 53A -- 107411                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
|      |      |     | 36A -- 110407                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |
|      |      |     | 53B -- 109404                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |          |

CO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
 MNP 823541  
 (S) MVA, DAB

**CONFIDENTIAL**

12 12 12

| Organization        |      | Location                                                       |  | Period |  | Remarks    |     |
|---------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------|--|------------|-----|
| S-3 Section         |      | LZ GYPSY                                                       |  | From   |  | To         |     |
| 1st Bn 35th Inf     |      | ZA062447                                                       |  | 0001   |  | 27 Sep 69  |     |
| 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div |      |                                                                |  | 2400   |  | 27 Sep 69  |     |
| In                  | Out  | Out, Orders, Messages, etc.                                    |  |        |  | Auth Taken | In  |
| 60                  | cont | C Co 2/8 — LZ TIGER                                            |  |        |  |            |     |
|                     |      | 36P BM — 179525                                                |  |        |  |            |     |
|                     |      | D Co — LZ PENNY                                                |  |        |  |            |     |
|                     |      | Recon CP — LZ GYPSY                                            |  |        |  |            |     |
|                     |      | SRP 01 — 054440                                                |  |        |  |            |     |
|                     |      | SRP 02 — 053453                                                |  |        |  |            |     |
|                     |      | SRP 03 — 064454                                                |  |        |  |            |     |
|                     |      | ARVN Location - 135540, 135532, 134520                         |  |        |  | BDE        | HJH |
| 61                  | 2214 | S-3 to BDE: Progress Report on LZ Tiger, LZ Ruth, LZ Penny     |  |        |  |            |     |
|                     |      | LZ Tiger - wire 80% down bunkers 40% down, trengles filled     |  |        |  |            |     |
|                     |      | 70% — LZ Ruth - tore down all but fighting bunkers and         |  |        |  |            |     |
|                     |      | primary wire and CP bunker. Area will need a good police       |  |        |  |            |     |
|                     |      | tomorrow — LZ Penny — Shrimpboat 856 on station 1445hrs        |  |        |  |            |     |
|                     |      | off station 1614 hrs. Total sorties 11 -. 5 log sorties,       |  |        |  |            |     |
|                     |      | 5 eng. stakes sorties, 1 constitina sorties. Shrimpboat        |  |        |  |            |     |
|                     |      | 148 on station 1800 hrs. off station 1850 hrs. Total 5 sorties |  |        |  |            |     |
|                     |      | 4 eng. stakes sorties, 1 Log sorties, Need 18 sorties for      |  |        |  |            |     |
|                     |      | tomorrow.                                                      |  |        |  | BDE        | HJH |
| 62                  | 2355 | B Co to S-3: Had movement to N.W. of permeter saw same         |  |        |  |            |     |
|                     |      | light as one night before about 300 meters out 340° AZ         |  |        |  |            |     |
|                     |      | Threw a frag and fired M-79. The movement and sighting         |  |        |  |            |     |
|                     |      | of light took place at 2030 hrs.                               |  |        |  |            | HJH |
| 63                  | 2339 | BDE to S-3: Conduct Combind Oper/BDA W/Pmrong CSF period       |  |        |  |            |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

02

MAP 873541

S-3 Section

1st Bn 35th Inf

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Location

LZ GYPSY

ZAO62447

Period Covered

From: hour date To: hour date

0001 28 Sep 69 2400 28 Sep 69

| Item | TIME                | In | Out | Incidents, Messages etc                                                                                                  | Action taken | Initials    |
|------|---------------------|----|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| 04   | 0430                |    |     | BDE to S-3: Ref A req for A Co — You will have to change 1841 grid to 1641 grid before approval can be given.            |              | S-3 HJH     |
| 05   | 0445                |    |     | S-3 to BDE: Ref #3 PRI 3, PRI 4, PRI 5 SNOOPY boxes are approved by S-3NCO.                                              |              | S-3/BDE HJH |
| 06   | 0600                |    |     | S-3 to BDE:                                                                                                              |              |             |
|      |                     |    |     | 2200 Neg sit rep all ele's.                                                                                              |              |             |
|      |                     |    |     | 2300 Neg sit rep all ele's.                                                                                              |              |             |
|      |                     |    |     | 2400 Neg sit <del>x</del> rep all ele's.                                                                                 |              |             |
|      |                     |    |     | 0100 Neg sit rep all ele's.                                                                                              |              |             |
|      |                     |    |     | 0200 Neg sit rep all ele's.                                                                                              |              |             |
|      |                     |    |     | 0300 Neg sit rep all ele's.                                                                                              |              |             |
|      |                     |    |     | 0400 Neg sit rep all ele's.                                                                                              |              |             |
|      |                     |    |     | 0500 Neg sit rep all ele's.                                                                                              |              |             |
|      |                     |    |     | 0600 Neg sit rep all ele's.                                                                                              |              | BDE/S-3 HJH |
| 07   | 0640                |    |     | S-3 to FLEIKU DUSTOFF: grid ZA152512 — LZ TIGER, 1 ambulatory cut off two fingers of left hand; freq 6465 callsign C93C. |              |             |
|      |                     |    |     | ETA — DUSTOFF 63 — 0730hrs                                                                                               |              |             |
|      |                     |    |     | also pickup at LZ PENNY 2 ambulatory epileptic fits; callsign S42C.                                                      |              | BDE/S-3 BLF |
| 08   | 0704                |    |     | BDE to S-3: Crossbow A Co changed to 1045-1041-1641-1645                                                                 |              |             |
|      |                     |    |     | Approved.                                                                                                                |              | BDE/S-3 BLF |
| 09   | 0715                |    |     | A Co to S-3: My perimeter sweep 15-1 has departed GYPSY.                                                                 |              | BDE/S-3 BLF |
| 10   | 0715                |    |     | B Co to S-3: 08 perimeter has departed RUTH.                                                                             |              | S-3/BDE BLF |
| 11   | <del>XX</del> XO738 |    |     | A Co to S-3: Perimeter sweep 15 has closed w/neg findings                                                                |              | S-3/BDE HJ  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED  
 873541  
 MVA, DAB

**CONFIDENTIAL**

03 03  
 No Pages

S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From: 0001 28 Sep 69 To: 2400 28 Sep 69

| Item | TIME | Unit                 | Incidents, Messages etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Action taken | Initials |
|------|------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 12   | 0750 | S-4 to C Co 2/8th:   | Req a guide to meet vehicles at ASP 341 to lead them to TIGER 0800hrs today.                                                                                                                                                                   | C2/8th, S-3  | BLF      |
| 13   | 0750 | C Co to S-3:         | My 30A, 30B, 53A, 53B have closed; perimeter sweep has departed.                                                                                                                                                                               | BDE/S-3      | BLF      |
| 14   | 0755 | A Co to S-3:         | My CP & 30 ele have departed N/L sweeping area to blocking positions 104429-107442.                                                                                                                                                            | BDE/S-3      | AB       |
| 15   | 0800 | 11th Rangers to S-3: | CP at 135536 moving to 142530.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S-3          | AB       |
| 16   | 0830 | C Co to S-3:         | My 36A SRP has closed & perimeter sweep 53 has closed w/neg findings.                                                                                                                                                                          | BDE/S-3      | BLF      |
| 17   | 0830 | D Co to S-3:         | One more man for DUSTOFF — 103 temp — stomach cramps.                                                                                                                                                                                          | S-3          | BLF      |
| 18   | 0850 | RCN to S-3:          | My 01,03 have closed GYPSY.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | BDE/S-3      | BLF      |
| 19   | 0845 | A Co to S-3:         | My 30 has spotted what they believed to be 1 VC wearing black clothing & 2 montagyards at grid 094442; 30 ele has REDLEG worked up on standby and 30 is maneuvering to apprehend indiv — wpns were not observed.                               | S-3/BDE      | BLF      |
| 20   | 0858 | CCo 1/35th to S-3:   | We are <del>departing</del> <sup>departing</sup> N/L moving to our sweeping position to start sweep; loc sweep will start 135430.                                                                                                              | S-3/BDE      | BLF      |
| 21   | 0900 | RCN to S-3:          | My 02 SRP has closed GYPSY.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | BDE/S-3      | BLF      |
| 22   | 0925 | A Co to S-3:         | We are at 103429 which is one of my blocking positions. My 53A will stay here & rest of ele will move NE leaving off more ele's along way for blocking positions. Pres loc 30 — 103429 sent a 30-1 sweep out to W to try to apprehend 3 indiv. | BDE/S-3      | BLF      |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

04 04  
 Page No. No Pages

Period Covered:

S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

From: hour date To: hour date  
 0001 28 Sep 69 2400 28 Sep 69

| Item | TIME   | In | Out            | Incidents, Messages etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Action taken | Initials   |
|------|--------|----|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| 23   | 0915   |    | B Co to        | S-3: My 08 <del>08</del> sweep has closed RUTH w/neg findings.<br>Loc of sensors:<br>1. 173534 high steady reading<br>2. 168532 neg<br>3. 168532 neg<br>4. 168534 neg<br>5. 169535 neg<br>6. 171534 neg<br>7. 172534 neg<br>8. 174534 neg |              | BDE/S-3 AB |
| 24   | 0940   |    | 2/8th DUSTOFF  | on sta 0930; callsign dustoff 61. D Co 1/35th<br>dustoff on sta 0855. Complete 0906hrs. Line # 102 & 121<br>both had epileptic fits; line #88 for temp.                                                                                   |              | BDE/S-3 AB |
| 25   | 0955   |    | S-3AIR to BDE: | Req a/s: (1) 29 Sep YA98564 draws SW-NE;<br>HE. (2) 29 Sep YA989570 draw SW-NE; HE. Combat sky spots.<br>(3) 29 Sep trail ZA021549 HE 9 km SE; S to N.<br>(4) 29 Sep trail ZA019540 HE 9 km SE; S to N.                                   |              | BDE/S-3 AB |
| 26   | 1015   |    | BN CO to       | S-1: In ref #16 in log of 27 Sep 69 -- Req approv<br>by BN CO.                                                                                                                                                                            |              | BDE/S-3 AB |
| 27   | RCN to |    | S-3:           | At 0500hr this morning observed 1 indiv thru starlight;<br>employed 2 ILL, 7 HE fr 4.2 swept area early this morning.<br>Found several trails (no particular pattern); also found tree w/<br>ladder fr which LZ GYPSY could be observed.  |              | BDE/S-3 AB |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

05 05  
 Page No. No Pages

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

From: hour date to: hour date  
 0001 28 Sep 69 2400 28 Sep 69

| Item | TIME | In         | Out      | Incidents, Messages etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Action taken | Initls     |
|------|------|------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| 28   | 1020 | A Co to    | S-3:     | My 30 ele sweep 30-1 has lost 3 indiv believed went into village PLEI BLANG YAM #2 & were montagyards. We are disbanding search & 30 will move to last for blocking position 107442.                                                                                                                                                                               |              | S-3/BDE AB |
| 29   | 1020 | CC to      | S-3:     | Pres loc 112409                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | BDE/S-3 AB |
| 30   | 1027 | ACo to     | S-3:     | Blocking position for CP & 530 -- 106434; 53B -- 108434.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | BDE/S-3 AB |
| 31   | 1030 | C 2/8th to | S-3:     | My 36P BM has closed TIGER. Pres loc for 53 ele -- 164518. Vehicles removing equipment & materials fr TIGER have closed TIGER.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | BDE/S-3 AB |
| 32   | 1045 | A Co to    | S-3:     | My 30-1 sweep has closed 30 loc & 30 is now moving East, to blocking position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | BDE/S-3 AB |
| 33   | 1040 | BDE to     | S-3:     | Req approval crossbow R27 28 Sep -- 2 Oct; LRRP R27 box 0538-0738-0536-0736.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | S-3 AB     |
| 34   | 1140 | A Co to    | S-3:     | My 30 ele is in 2 blocking positions; 30C -- 108436 & 30B -- 105437.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | BDE/S-3 AB |
| 35   | 1110 | S-3 to     | C 2/8th: | After complete close out of TIGER today the fel A has been recommended ZA0850-1850-1849-140473 along Hwy 509 to 095448-0845-0850. What are your recommendations for utilization of your element, recommended CP, & r/s point. This is a small A but that's about all we have left. Everything else belongs to otherx units associated with us. Need your rec ASAP. |              | BDE/S-3 AB |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

06

06

Page No. No Pages

Organization  
S-3 Section

1st Bn 35th Inf

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Location

LZ GYPSY

ZAO62447

From: hour date To: hour date

0001 28 Sep 69 2400 28 Sep 69

| Item | TIME | In         | Out  | Incidents, Messages etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Action taken | Initials |
|------|------|------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 36   | 1130 | S-3 to     | C Co | 2/8th: Eff immed 1 plt C 2/8th will be released to move by road to LZ ST GEORGE. Upon arrival at GEORGE, the plt will be OPCON to 1/14th. C Co (-) will remain OPCON 1/35th By direction of higher. We do not have any maps of ST GEORGE at this loc.                                                                                                                      | C 2/8th      | AB       |
| 37   | 1200 | C Co to    | S-3: | My pres loc 116416 will stay here for chow & have small RCM out checking blue line & sweeps around perimeter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S-3          | AB       |
| 38   | 1102 | BDE to     | S-3: | Eff immed 1 plt C 2/8th will be released to move by road to LZ ST GEORGE, supply them with maps if needed; Upon arrival ST GEORGE OPCON 1/14th C Co(-) 2/8th will remain OPCON 1/35th.                                                                                                                                                                                     | S-3/         | C2/8th   |
| 39   | 1220 | C Co to    | S-3: | At pres loc 116416 we have apprehended 2 male age 20-25 & 2 female 20-25 & old women 70-80-yrs old. They are Montagyards fr village PLEI POC GRANG 122412. They will keep them till their sweep has been completed so as they can not give their position away.                                                                                                            | BDE/S-3      | AB       |
| 40   | 1315 | BDE to     | S-3: | All BN's are required to have reactionary force available to assist or reinforce LRRP Team operating in AO. Sequence of events: (1) A bird will be dispatched to BN CP to pick up BN representative to fly over contact area. (2) The BN reinforced plt will be moved to an LZ. (3) If reinforcement becomes n/a/c fr BDE will become available to lift reactionary force. | S-3          | AB       |
| 41   | 1300 | C 2/8th to | S-3: | My 36 ele has SP TIGER for ST GEORGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S-3/BDE      | A        |

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

07

07

No pages

S-3 Section

1st Bn 35th Inf

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

LZ GYPSY  
ZAO62447

From: hour date To: hour date

0001 28 Sep 69 2400 28 Sep 69

| Item | In   | Out           | Incidents, Messages etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Action taken  | Initials |
|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| 42   | 1320 | C Co to       | S-3: We have departed lastloc 116416 moving NE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | BDE/S-3       | AB       |
| 43   | 1330 | C 2/8th to    | S-3: We have AM but 1/3 of wire on vehicles                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |          |
| 44   | 1455 | B Co to       | S-3: 3rd Plt A/L 1st PZ 1453; Final PZ 1453.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |          |
|      |      |               | 1st LZ 1508; Final LZ 1508                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | BDE/S-3       | HJH      |
| 45   | 1507 | S-3 to B Co:  | Do not cont to clear LZ RUTH; lv RUTH as is for the ARVNS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | BDE/S-3       | HJH      |
| 46   | 1523 | B Co to       | S-3: 3rd Plt SP PLEI MEONG 1516hr moving toward                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | BDE/S-3       | HJH      |
| 47   | 1525 | C Co to       | S-3: My ele's are in sweeping positions moving toward A Co blocking positions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | BDE/S-3       | HJH      |
| 48   | 1552 | A Co to       | S-3: My 01 & 02 has departed this loc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | BDE/S-3       | HJH      |
| 49   | 1525 | BDE to        | S-3: My push change for A Co fr 60.75 to 43.05; retrans fr 43.05 to 60.75.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All ele's/S-3 | HJH      |
| 50   | 1615 | RCN to        | S-3: My 03 SRP has departed this loc at this time; also 04 BM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | BDE/S-3       | HJH      |
| 51   | 1700 | S-3AIR to BDE | S-3: Req Air assets for 1300hrs 29Sep to C/A 89 PAX fr PZ at RUTH & insert them vic coord YA9944. Call sign at PZ 96C; at LZ 96A. Rreq 68.10 designator D-25. Req gunship for insertion & LOH for c&c. Also req 3 additional hook sorties to transport 83 PAX fr LZ PENNY to LZ CASIS 1000hrs. Call sign at PZ 42C; at LZ 19B. | BDE/S-3       | HJH      |
| 52   | 1715 | C Co 2/8th to | S-3: Have SP LZ TIGER moving to N/L. LZ TIGER has been closed out.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | BDE/S-3       | HJH      |
| 53   | 1725 | A Co to       | S-3: CP at grid 106432 had 1 montagyard dressed in inclothe 50 meters South moving SM to NE. The montagyard spotted the ele & ran to NE. They swept the area & had neg findings. He had no weapon.                                                                                                                             | BDE/S-3       | HJ       |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

08 08  
Page No. No Pages

Organization  
S-3 Section  
1st Bn 35th Inf  
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Location  
LZ GYPSY  
ZA062447

Period Covered  
From: hour date To: hour date  
0001 28 Sep 69 2400 28 Sep 69

| Item | TIME | In         | Out          | Incidents, Messages etc                                                                                                                     | Action taken | Initials              |
|------|------|------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 54   | 1737 | A Co to    | S-3:         | All my blocking pos moving back to GYPSY.                                                                                                   |              | S-3/BDE               |
| 55   | 1825 | A Co to    | S-3:         | Have a 36B sweep going out around the perimeter.                                                                                            |              | HJH                   |
| 56   | 1900 | A Co to    | S-3:         | 36B sweep closed LZ GYPSY.                                                                                                                  |              | BDE/S-3 HJH           |
| 57   | 1950 | A Co to    | S-3:         | A Co entire ele closed LZ GYPSY; last of ele closed 1915hrs.                                                                                |              | BDE/S-3 HJH           |
| 58   | 2150 | C 2/8th to | S-3:         | Have closed LZ SPACEY at 2145hrs                                                                                                            |              | BDE/S-3 HJH           |
| 59   | 2015 | S-3 to     | C Co 1/35th: | On morning 29 Sep move to the S on 3 axis to 082388, 095387, 108384 & established SRP screen & bushmasters opns in support of GVN election. |              | S-3/C Co HJH          |
| 60   | 2200 | S-3 to     | C Co 2/8th:  | Sent all SRP & LP loc out fr GYPSY to C Co 2/8th.                                                                                           |              | HJH<br>C Co 2/8th/S-3 |
| 61   | 2250 | S-3 to     | BDE:         | Confirmed N/L's                                                                                                                             |              |                       |
|      |      | A Co CP    |              | — LZ GYPSY                                                                                                                                  |              |                       |
|      |      |            |              | SRP 01 — 064454                                                                                                                             |              |                       |
|      |      |            |              | SRP 02 — 037457                                                                                                                             |              |                       |
|      |      |            |              | LP 15A — 059450                                                                                                                             |              |                       |
|      |      |            |              | LP 15B — 065446                                                                                                                             |              |                       |
|      |      | B Co CP    |              | — LZ RUTH                                                                                                                                   |              |                       |
|      |      |            |              | 53 — PLEI MONG                                                                                                                              |              |                       |
|      |      | C Co CP    |              | — 104428                                                                                                                                    |              |                       |
|      |      |            |              | 36A — 106433                                                                                                                                |              |                       |
|      |      |            |              | 30A — 095427                                                                                                                                |              |                       |
|      |      |            |              | 30B — 098431                                                                                                                                |              |                       |
|      |      |            |              | 36 B — 112429                                                                                                                               |              |                       |
|      |      |            |              | 53A — 101423                                                                                                                                |              |                       |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde. 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From: hour date To: hour date  
 0001 28 Sep 69 2400 28 Sep 69

| Item | TIME | In    | Out | Incidents, Messages etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Action taken | Initls            |
|------|------|-------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| 61   |      | cont. |     | C Co 2/8 CP -- LZ SPACY, D Co CP --<br>LZ Penny, Recon CP -- LZ GYPSY<br>SRP 03- 048448<br>SRP 04- 053440<br>ARVN location<br>167568<br>157557<br>168541<br>168544                                                                                                                                                                                |              |                   |
| 62   | 2385 |       |     | BDE to S-3:<br>Recon Plt will depart by foot on recon mission<br>and establish sensor devices in grid square<br>0345 - 0745 - 1748 - 0348 <del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del><br>to check bunker complex VIC 043479 and<br>place sensor devices along suspected enemy<br>route of movement within assigned A.O. Recon<br>will depart 29 /1000 hrs Sept. 1 Oct |              | HJH<br>REM<br>REM |
| 63   | 2354 |       |     | Neg sit rep all elements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |                   |
|      |      |       |     | RTT Msgs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |                   |
|      |      | A     |     | 28/1130 Final Readout On SRP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |                   |
|      |      | B     |     | 28/1330 Plan Summary for 29 Sep 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |                   |
| 64   | 2400 |       |     | Log Closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S-3          | DTW               |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

INDIA

DE LIMA 281130H

RR 281130H SEP 69

ZNY CCCCC

FM: S-3 1/35TH INF, LZ GYPSY

TO: S-3 3BDE, 4TH INF DIV, LZ OASIS

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L CITE 9271-030

SUBJECT: FINAL READOUT ON SRP

FINAL READOUT ON SRP 01. AT 0500 HRS 28 SEP SRP 01 HEARD MOVEMENT  
7 REPORTED TO BN CP. STATED HE WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE WHETHER IT  
WAS HUMAN OR ANIMAL. DT WAS EMPLOYED. MOVEMENT WAS AT COORDINATE  
ZA053442. SRP 01 POSITION ZA054440.

SRP 01 CLOSED GYPSY AT 0830 & GAVE FINAL READOUT. THEY STATED  
THAT THEY HAD EMPLOYED STARLIGHT & CONFIRMED 1 INDIVIDUAL MOVING  
AROUND THEIR POSITION ON A AZ OF 210 DEGREES AND MOVED WITHIN  
APPROX 40-50 METERS OF THEIR LOC. AFTER THE DT'S WERE EMPLOYED, THEY  
SEARCHED AREA. EVIDENCE SHOWED THAT THE INDIVIDUAL HAD E & E TO THE  
SW. NEGATIVE BLOOD TRAILS.

CONCLUSION: POSSIBLE RECON OF LZ GYPSY. FM POSITION DURING DAYLIGHT  
HOURS. BT

A

TOR / 28 SEP 69  
HHA /

53

CLASSIFIED  
823541  
WMA DAB

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 01 of 01

1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde. 4th Inf Div

LZ GYPSY  
 Z4062447

Period Covered  
 From: 29 Sep 69 To: 29 Sep 69

| Item | TIME | Incidents, Messages, etc    | Action | Initials |
|------|------|-----------------------------|--------|----------|
| 01   | 0001 | OPENED LOGS:                |        | JE       |
| 02   | 0002 | Confirmed N/L for 28-29 Sep |        |          |
|      |      | A Co CP * LZ GYPSY          |        |          |
|      |      | SRP 01 -- 064454            |        |          |
|      |      | SRP 02 -- 037457            |        |          |
|      |      | LP 15A -- 059450            |        |          |
|      |      | LP 15B -- 065446            |        |          |
|      |      | B Co CP -- LZ RUTH          |        |          |
|      |      | 53 -- Plei Mrong            |        |          |
|      |      | C Co CP -- 104428           |        |          |
|      |      | 36A -- 106433               |        |          |
|      |      | 30A -- 095427               |        |          |
|      |      | 30B -- 098431               |        |          |
|      |      | 36B -- 122429               |        |          |
|      |      | 53A -- 101423               |        |          |
|      |      | C Co 2/8 CP -- LZ STACY     |        |          |
|      |      | D Co CP -- LZ PENNY         |        |          |
|      |      | Recon CP -- LZ GYPSY        |        |          |
|      |      | SRP 03 -- 048448            |        |          |
|      |      | SRP 04 -- 053440            |        |          |
|      |      | ARVN Locations              |        |          |
|      |      | 167568                      |        |          |
|      |      | 157557                      |        |          |
|      |      | 168541                      |        |          |
|      |      | 168544                      |        |          |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page NO2 No Pages 02

Organization  
 S-3 Section

1st Bn 35th Inf

3d Bde. ~~XXXX~~ 4th Inf Div

Location

LZ GYPSY

ZAO62447

Period Covered

From: hour date To: hour date

0001 29 Sep 69

2400 29 Sep 69

| Item | TIME<br>In   | Out | Incidents, Messages etc                      | Action taken | Initials |
|------|--------------|-----|----------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 03   | 0020         |     | S-3 to BDE: Passed blue card at this time    |              | JE       |
| 04   | 0050         |     | S-3 to BDE:                                  |              |          |
|      |              |     | 0005 Neg sit rep all elements.               |              |          |
|      |              |     | 0155 Neg sit rep all elements.               |              |          |
|      |              |     | 0255 Neg sit rep all elements.               |              |          |
|      |              |     | 0355 Neg sit rep all elements.               | S3BDE        | JE       |
| 05   | 0400         |     | S-3 to BDE:                                  |              |          |
|      |              |     | Request clearance on following snoopy, 9344- |              |          |
|      |              |     | 9944-9953, Pri #1 29/0644 - 29/1700          |              |          |
|      |              |     | 0451 - 0851-0857-0457 Pri #2 290600 -        |              |          |
|      |              |     | 291700-                                      |              | RM       |
| 06   | 0455         |     | <del>XXX</del> S-3 to BDE:                   |              |          |
|      |              |     | 0455 Neg sit rep all elements.               |              |          |
|      |              |     | 0555 Neg sit rep all elements.               |              |          |
| 07   | 0600         |     | SP4 Dilly & SP4 Horn on Duty.                |              | HJH      |
| 08   | 0645 to BDE: |     | S-3 to BDE:                                  |              |          |
|      |              |     | Snoopy Boxs Pri #1 & Pri #2 is Approved.     | S3BDE        | HJH      |
| 09   | 0655         |     | A Co to S-3: My LP's 15A & 15B hasa closed.  | S3BDE        | HJH      |
| 10   | 0815         |     | C Co to S-3: SRP's 30A & 30B have closed     |              |          |
|      |              |     | CP location.                                 | S3BDE        | HJH      |
| 11   | 0816         |     | Recon to S-3: SRP's 03 & 04 have closed      |              |          |
|      |              |     | LZ Gypsy.                                    | S3BDE        | HJH      |
| 12   | 0823         |     | C Co to S-3: SRP 36A closed CP loc.          | S3BDE        | HJH      |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DATE: STAFF JOURNAL OR UNIT ACTIVITY LOG

Page No. 03 No Pages 03

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde. 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From: hour date To: hour date  
 0001 29 Sep 69 2400 29 Sep 69

| Item | TIME                          | Inc | Incidents, Messages etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Action taken | Initials |
|------|-------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 13   | 0828                          |     | C Co to S-3: 53A & 36B have closed CP loc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S3BDE        | HJH      |
| 14   | 0900                          |     | C Co to S-3: CP at grid 105428 found 1 VC position. It had hoosh stacks showing one sleeping position had one table 2x2' made of bamboo & vines. 1 water trap reinforced with bamboo water trap, was a hole 2x3x3'. They have 30A sweep out now.                                                       | S3BDE        | HJH      |
| 15   | 0920                          |     | S-4 to S-3: Monday pill completed 0730 hrs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S3BDE        | HJH      |
| 16   | 0939                          |     | S-3 to BDE:<br>1st Plt of A Co will depart 290930 for daylight patrol from LZ Gypsy patrol will be moving west 3.5 Kilometer and return to LZ Gypsy. Will conduct <del>XXXXXX</del> search and clear mission, recon for <del>XXXXXX</del> river crossing sites and suspected enemy routes of movement. | S3BDE        | HJH      |
| 17   | 0940                          |     | S-3 Air to BDE S-3 Air:<br>Request air strikes on grids ZA079559 & ZA099544 to be flown 30 Sep target Bridge bunker. Also request combat sky spot on grid ZA021549 & ZA019540 for same day. Nearest friendly 9K S.E. of last two grids.                                                                | S3BDE        | HJH      |
| 18   | 1010<br><del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |     | A Co to S-3: Their 30 element SP at 1000 hrs from LZ Gypsy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S3BDE        | HJH      |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 04 No Pages 04

Organization  
S-3 Section  
1st Bn 35th Inf  
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

LZ GYPSY  
ZA062447

Report Covered  
From: hour date To: hour date  
0001 29 Sep 69 2400 29 Sep 69

| Item | TIME | Incidents, Messages etc                                                                                                                                                             | Action taken      | Initials |
|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| 19   | 1010 | C Co to S-3: 30A sweep has closed CP loc.                                                                                                                                           | S3BDE             | HJH      |
| 20   | 1015 | B Co to S-3: My 53 element has departed 38D<br>loc. moving to proposed VIC 137693                                                                                                   | S3BDE             | HJH      |
| 21   | 1020 | C Co to S-3: Have 53 element departing my<br>loc. on a sweep in a clover leaf. My 36A<br>is securing the blue line crossing for when<br>the 53 element comes back it will be secure | S3BDE             | HJH      |
| 22   | 1030 | C Co to S-3: 30 sweep departed CP loc.<br>moving south to blue line and then turn west<br>to check out bunker complex VIC 083421                                                    | S3BDE             | HJH      |
| 23   | 1052 | C Co 2/8 to S-3: 53 element departed LZ Stacy<br>moving N.N.W. to blue line.                                                                                                        | S3BDE             | HJH      |
| 24   | 1100 | BDE to S-3:<br>Need clearance grids ZA 063534 & ZA 072606<br>for Air Strikes tomorrow. Passed frist<br>grid to C Co 2/8. Cleared by S-3 Air                                         | C Co 2/8<br>S3BDE | HJH      |
| 25   | 1207 | S-3 to BDE: My 01 SRP is moving back to<br>LZ Gypsy.                                                                                                                                | S3BDE             | HJH      |
| 26   | 1250 | C Co to S-3: My 53 element has closed back<br>on my location.                                                                                                                       | S3BDE             | HJH      |
| 27   | 1305 | Recon to S-3: Departed your location at this<br>time.                                                                                                                               | S3BDE             | HJH      |
| 28   | 1310 | D Co to S-3: The D-7 Cat has closed LZ Penny                                                                                                                                        | S3BDE             | HJH      |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED  
 MDP 873541  
 NAVA DAB

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No. 05 No Pages 05

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde. 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From: hour date To: hour date  
 0001 29 Sep 69 2400 29 Sep 69

| Item | TIME | Incidents, Messages etc                                                                                                                                                               | Action taken   | Initials |
|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| 29   | 1330 | C Co to S-3: 30 sweep found one MVA 11/2<br>at plastic canteen. at grid 084423<br>had rotted off.                                                                                     | cover<br>S3BDE | HJH      |
| 30   | 1335 | C Co to S-3: 30 sweep has closed CP loc.                                                                                                                                              | S3BDE          | HJH      |
| 31   | 1342 | C Co 2/8 to S-3: 53 element closed CP loc.<br>at LZ Stacy.                                                                                                                            | S3BDE          | HJH      |
| 32   | 1350 | A Co to S-3: My 01 has closed this loc. my<br>02 has started moving to tonights loc                                                                                                   | S3BDE          | HJH      |
| 33   | 1355 | C Co to S-3: Have a 15 sweep out from CP<br>Will sweep around perimeter also 36 will check<br>out intermitten blue line between CP&36A loc.                                           | S3BDE          | HJH      |
| 34   | 1420 | S-4 to S-3: Need M-16 that was destroyed<br>in attack your loc. to turn in for combat<br>loss - need part W/Serial number at least.                                                   | S3BDE          | BD       |
| 35   | 1423 | C Co to S-3: My 36 has closed my CP.                                                                                                                                                  | S3BDE          | BD       |
| 36   | 1430 | B Co to S-3: My 53 element present loc.<br>133687                                                                                                                                     | S3BDE          | BD       |
| 37   | 1450 | C Co to S-3: At two different location's<br>found fighting position - at 101423 had 4<br>holes - 2nd loc. 099423 found 3 holes - All<br>were 2x4x3x' & Est. 10 days to two weeks old. | S3BDE          | BD       |
| 38   | 1505 | S-3 to S-4:<br>Ref Entry # 39: Weapon which was combat loss                                                                                                                           |                |          |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From: hour date To: hour date  
 0001 29 Sep 69 2400 29 Sep 69

| Item | TIME  | Incidents Messages etc                                                                                                                                                                               | Action taken | Initials |
|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 38   | cont. | belonged to line #69 D Co Sept. Roster -<br>info was passed to rear after attack - man<br>is in field - No part exist w/sm# get it<br>from card in rear -                                            | S-4          | BD       |
| 39   | 1505  | C Co to S-3: We have departed our present<br>loc. 104428 for our N/L moving S.W.                                                                                                                     | S3BDE        | BD       |
| 40   | 1530  | A Co to S-3: My 30 element has closed<br>LZ Gypsy                                                                                                                                                    | S3BDE        | BD       |
| 41   | 1533  | C Co to S-3: My 15 has closed CP and my<br>36A is securing blue line crossing at<br>104426                                                                                                           | S3BDE        | BD       |
| 42   | 1540  | C Co 2/8 to S-3: Present loc. 30 element<br>090480 moving to my CP - My 90 w/small ele.<br>at 090430 - 53 moving to 087467                                                                           | S3BDE        | BD       |
| 43   | 1550  | C Co to S-3: At grid 093426 my 15 element<br>found a NVA type camp w/30 holes w/O.H. cover<br>1 ft. thick holes were 3x5x3x' - Est. 2-3<br>months old - Complex will be plotted for H.I.<br>tonight. | S3BDE        | BD       |
| 44   | 1555  | A Co to S-3: My S/P 03 has departed LZ<br>Gypsy for N/L                                                                                                                                              | S3BDE        | BD       |
| 45   | 1600  | C Co 2/8 to S-3: Present location 90-090423                                                                                                                                                          | S3BDE        | BD       |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde. 4th Inf Div

LZ-GIPSI  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From: hour date To: hour date  
 0001 29 Sep 69 2400 29 Sep 69

| Item | TIME | Incidents, Messages etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Action taken | Initials |
|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 46   | 1630 | Recon to S-3: Confirmed N/L for CP loc.<br>061465                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S3BDE        | BD       |
| 47   | 1625 | S-3 to C Co: Move back to last loc. 105428<br>for tonight's N/L due to C Co 2/8 working<br>to their west near area of C Co 1/35 N/L                                                                                                                         | S3BDE        | BD       |
| 48   | 1615 | Recon to S-3: Confirmed N/L for 30 BM<br>061467                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S3BDE        | BD       |
| 49   | 1655 | BDE TO S-3:<br>Have your B Co at LZ Ruth on a 20 min. standby<br>to reinforce 2/35th element who is in contact<br>VIC Plei Djang                                                                                                                            | S3BDE        | BD       |
| 50   | 1700 | D Co to S-3: 1st PZ 30-15 ele. from LZ<br>Penny 1415 hrs final LZ 30-15 ele. to Rock<br>Quarry 1440 hrs. 1st PZ D Co from LZ Penny<br>1450 hrs. 1st LZ D Co LZ Oasis 1605 hrs.                                                                              | S3BDE        | BD       |
| 51   | 1700 | A Co to S-3: 02 SRP confirmed N/L -<br>034445                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S3BDE        | BD       |
| 52   | 1547 | LAPENTRY: C Co 90 element at 033428 spotted<br>4 VC 300 meters S.W. Enemy played S/A's and had<br>1 enemy KIA rest fled direction unknown -<br>Red Legs was called in on area at 1555 hrs<br>and check fired at 1620 hrs - A sweep of<br>area will be made. | S3BDE        | BD       |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde. 4th Iif Div

ZA062447

From: hour date To: hour date  
 0001 29 Sep 69 2400 29 Sep 69

| Item | TIME | In | Out | Incidents, Messages etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Action taken | Initls |
|------|------|----|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| 53   | 1730 |    |     | C Co 2/8 to S-3: My 30 element distributed<br>Medcap at village Plei Brock #1 078478 gave 110<br>Medcap - 2lbs. candy - 12 bars soap -                                                                                                       | S3BDE        | BD     |
| 54   | 1750 |    |     | BDE to S-3:<br>Have D Co 3rd Plt. on LZ Penny standing by<br>for extraction to LZ Oasis                                                                                                                                                      | DCoS3        | BD     |
| 55   | 1822 |    |     | A Co to S-3: My 531 perimeter sweep has<br>departed LZ Gypsy.                                                                                                                                                                                | S3BDE        | BD     |
| 56   | 1825 |    |     | B Co to S-3: N/L of 53 ele. CP 135694                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S3BDE        | BD     |
| 57   | 1840 |    |     | A Co to S-3: My 531 perimeter sweep has<br>closed LZ Gypsy.                                                                                                                                                                                  | S3BDE        | BD     |
| 58   | 1840 |    |     | C Co to S-3: CP N/L loc. 104428                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S3BDE        | BD     |
| 59   | 1905 |    |     | D Co 3rd Plt. to S-3: 1st PZ from LZ Penny<br>1841 hrs. 1st LZ to LZ Oasis 1850 hrs. Complete<br>PZ from LZ Penny 1841 hrs. Complete LZ to LZ Oasis<br>1902 hrs                                                                              | S3BDE        | BD     |
| 60   | 1830 |    |     | LATE ENTRY: C Co 2/8 to S-3: 9390 has closed<br>C Co CP. location.                                                                                                                                                                           | S3BDE        | BD     |
| 61   | 2110 |    |     | S-3 Air to BDE S-3 Air:<br>Request Air assets to extract 89 paxs from B Co 1/35th<br>from LZ Ruth and insert them VIC YA9944 on 30/1300<br>hrs Sept. PZ call sign 96C - LZ call sign 96A<br>Push MEX 68:10 - Also Req LCH for C&C & Gunships |              |        |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page No. 09 No Pages

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde. 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZAO62447

Period Covered  
 From: hour date To: hour date  
 0001 29 Sep 69 2400 29 Sep 69

| Item | TIME  | Incidents, Messages etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Action taken | Initials |
|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 61   | cont. | by 1300 hrs - Req LOH for 0900 hrs for delivery of S.O.I.'s - V.R.'s coordination visits - LOH will be released by 1100 hrs - also Req R/S slick for 0900 hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | BDE          | RM       |
| 62   | 2200  | S-3 to S-4: Can you replace the man from your resources Answer: Neg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | RM       |
| 63   | 2150  | BDE to S-3:<br><br>Why wasn't LZ Ruth turned over today? The reason LZ Ruth was not turned over was that our forces are still there. We are waiting for the birds. Coordination has been made A liason team from Public Flares 6 will enter Ruth tomorrow morning and as soon as our forces are extracted Flares 6 forces will move on this will save possible conflict of interest between Units. | BDE          | REM      |
| 64   | 2215  | S-4 to S-3: Line number for mine swept school - 42# 146 HHC #116 - #21 will send tomorrow - Also copy of stencil for logs forms will be sent back tomorrow. People from mine sweep must be in Thurs.                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | REM      |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page No. 10 No Pages 10

Organization  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde. 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From: hour date To: hour date  
 0001 29 Sep 69 2400 29 Sep 69

| Item            | TIME | Incident, Messages etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Action taken | Initials |
|-----------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 65              | 2330 | BDE to S-3:<br>You are reminded that following reports must be in by 30 Sept. (1) Bridge Security Reports (2) Interboundary Reports (3) Line of Communication Reports (4) Road Burner Reports Need - QSL                                            | BDE          | REM      |
| 66              | 2355 | S-3 to RedLegs: Pass to Public Flares 6 from:<br>261745 hrs. C-3-1 NVA Co armed w/2-82mm<br>3B40's + indiv weapons loc. VIC ZA095490<br>mission to combine N/L zone to attack friendly units on Engineer Hill POW camp in Pleiku City area 27 Sept. |              | REM      |
| <u>RPT Msgs</u> |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |          |
| A               |      | 29/2135 Cite 9272-037                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| B               |      | 29/2030 NIGHT LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |          |
| C               |      | 29/1908 ENEMY CONTACT                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| D               |      | 29/1030 PLANT SUMMARY FOR 30 SEPT. 69                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |          |
| 67              | 2400 | Neg sit rep all elements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | BDE          | AB       |
| 68              | 2400 | LOG CLOSED:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | DTW      |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Section  
 S-5

1st Bn 35th Inf

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY

ZA062447

Period Covered  
 0001 30 Sep 69 2400 30 Sep 69

| Item | TIME<br>In | Out            | Incidents, Messages etc        | Action taken | Initials |
|------|------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 01   | 0001       |                | Log Opened for 30 Sep 69 N/L's |              |          |
|      |            | A Co CP        | -- LZ GYPSY                    |              |          |
|      |            |                | SRP 01 -- 071445               |              |          |
|      |            |                | SRP 02 -- 035445               |              |          |
|      |            |                | SRP 03 -- 053427               |              |          |
|      |            |                | LP 53A -- 053450               |              |          |
|      |            |                | 30A -- 064451                  |              |          |
|      |            | B Co CP        | -- LZ RUTH                     |              |          |
|      |            |                | 53 -- 135694                   |              |          |
|      |            |                | LP 50A -- 136694               |              |          |
|      |            |                | 50C -- 134694                  |              |          |
|      |            | C Co CP        | -- 104428                      |              |          |
|      |            |                | BM 53A -- 097431               |              |          |
|      |            |                | BM 36A -- 099426               |              |          |
|      |            |                | SRP 53B -- 107426              |              |          |
|      |            |                | BM 30A -- 110428               |              |          |
|      |            |                | SRP 30B -- 108434              |              |          |
|      |            | C Co 2/8th     | -- LZ STACEY                   |              |          |
|      |            |                | 56 -- 088442                   |              |          |
|      |            |                | Patrol 16P -- 076472           |              |          |
|      |            | D Co CP        | -- OASIS                       |              |          |
|      |            |                | 30-15 -- Rock Quarry           |              |          |
|      |            | RCN CP         | BM -- 061465                   |              |          |
|      |            |                | BM 30 -- 061467                |              |          |
|      |            | ARVN locations | 157574, 167544, 162547         |              |          |

CONFIDENTIAL

BDE/S-3 F

Organization  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

From: hour date To: hour date  
 0001 30 Sep 69 2400 30 Sep 69

| Item | TIME | In | Out | Incidents, Messages etc                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Action taken | Initials    |
|------|------|----|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| 02   | 0055 |    |     | Neg sit rep fr all ele's.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | BDE/S-3      | REM         |
| 03   | 0155 |    |     | Neg sit rep fr all ele's.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | BDE/S-3      | REM         |
| 04   | 0240 |    |     | S-3 to S-1: Line U -- 5/30; 2/2; 2/12; 7; 1/9; 10 -- 88<br>Y -- 4/18; 15; 11; 15; 5; 7; -- 75<br>AA -- 8/45; 3/97; 3/115; 3/127; 3/63 -- 586<br>BB -- 14; 5; 7; 7; 6; 4; -- 43<br>CC -- 8/59; 3/102; 3/128; 4/122; 3/133; 1/67 -- 629 |              |             |
|      |      |    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | S-3; S-1 RM |
| 05   | 0255 |    |     | Neg sit rep all ele's.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | BDE/S-3      | RM          |
| 06   | 0355 |    |     | Neg sit rep all ele's.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | BDE/S-3      | RM          |
| 07   | 0400 |    |     | Scorpion obs PRI #1 -- 0357; 0857; 0851; 0351.<br>SNOOPY box PRI 2 -- 9353-9953-9944-9344. 0600-1800.<br>1st is clear. Second box changed fr SCORPION to SNOOPY. c/2/8th S-3RM                                                        |              |             |
| 08   | 0455 |    |     | All ele have neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | S-3 RM      |
| 09   | 0600 |    |     | Neg sit rep all ele's.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | BDE/S-3      | AB          |
| 10   | 0600 |    |     | SP4 Dill & SP H m on duty.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | BDE/S-3      | HJH         |
| 11   | 0700 |    |     | S-3 to BDE: SNOOPY boxes PRI 1 & PRI 2 have been cleared.                                                                                                                                                                             | BDE/S-3      | HJ          |
| 12   | 0702 |    |     | A Co to S-3: LP 30A closed LZ GYPSY                                                                                                                                                                                                   | BDE/S-3      | HJH         |
| 13   | 0710 |    |     | C Co to S-3: LP 53Z sweep out around CP                                                                                                                                                                                               | BDE/S-3      | HJH         |
| 14   | 0720 |    |     | A Co to S-3: LP 53A closed LZ GYPSY                                                                                                                                                                                                   | BDE/S-3      | HJH         |
| 15   | 0735 |    |     | ACo to S-3: My 01 SRP has closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | BDE/S-3      | HJH         |
| 16   | 0832 |    |     | RCN to S-3: CP moving to N to link up w/30 ele.                                                                                                                                                                                       | BDE/S-3      | HJH         |
| 17   | 0838 |    |     | RCN to S-3: CP linked up w/30 ele continuing to move N.                                                                                                                                                                               | BDE/S-3      | HJH         |
| 18   | 0845 |    |     | S-3AIR to BDE S-3AIR: Req a/s on grids ZA075426 & ZA097438.<br>Target for 1st grid bunkers nearest friendly 2 km W. Target<br>for second grid bridge. Req combat spot on grids ZA048488,                                              |              |             |

CONFIDENTIAL

Location  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde, 4th Inf-Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

From: hour date To: hour date  
 0001 30 Sep 69 2400 30 Sep 69

| Item | TIME | In   | Out            | Incidents, Messages etc                                                                                                                                                     | Action taken | Initials    |
|------|------|------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| 18   |      | ccnt | ZA079559       | Both req to be flown on 1 Oct.                                                                                                                                              |              | S-3/BDE HJH |
| 19   | 0857 |      | RCN to         | S-3: At grid 063470 found GI perimeter & unexpended M-72 LAM. Were unable to disarm. Did not blow in place. Would have compromised position. Have buried it in thick brush. |              | BDE/S-3 HJH |
| 20   | 0900 |      | A Co to        | S-3: My 92 SRP has closed; also my SRP 03.                                                                                                                                  |              | BDE/S-3 HJH |
| 21   | 0900 |      | B Co 3d plt to | S-3: 50B & 50A closed CP; entire ele will be moving on 45° AZ.                                                                                                              |              | BDE/S-3 HJH |
| 22   | 0905 |      | C Co to        | S-3: All sub ele have closed CP loc; entire ele moving south.                                                                                                               |              | BDE/S-3 HJH |
| 23   | 0912 |      | BDE to         | S-3: Opn C287A goes into eff today fr the 30 Sep to 6 Oct.                                                                                                                  |              | BDE/S-3 HJH |
| 24   | 0941 |      | C Co 2/8th to  | S-3: 36P has closed CP loc; 16P has SP N/L moving to CP. 30 sweep SP CP loc.                                                                                                |              | BDE/S-3 HJH |
| 25   | 1006 |      | A Co to        | S-3: 53C sweep departing LZ GYPSY moving to LZ NANCY & 01 SRP departing LZ GYBSY moving to proposed.                                                                        |              | BDE/S-3 HJH |
| 26   | 1015 |      | C 2/8th to     | S-3: 16P closed CP loc.                                                                                                                                                     |              | BDE/S-3 MPG |
| 27   | 1130 |      | BDE to         | S-3: SNOOPY box PRI #2 has been canceled.                                                                                                                                   |              | S-3 MPG     |
| 28   | 1142 |      | RCN to         | S-3: Have 53 sweep out to S of CP.                                                                                                                                          |              | BDE/S-3 MPG |
| 29   | 1145 |      | A Co to        | S-3: My 02 SRP has departed LZ GYPSY                                                                                                                                        |              | BDE/S-3 MPG |
| 30   | 1200 |      | RCN to         | S-3: 53 Sweep closed CP loc.                                                                                                                                                |              | BDE/S-3 MPG |
| 31   | 1215 |      | C Co 2/8th to  | S-3: 30 ele closed CP loc                                                                                                                                                   |              | BDE/S-3 MPG |
| 32   |      |      | C Co 2/8th to  | S-3: 53 ele closed CP loc                                                                                                                                                   |              | BDE/S-3 MG  |
| 33   | 1354 |      | C Co to        | S-3: 30A sweep out fr CP.                                                                                                                                                   |              | BDE/S-3 MG  |
| 34   |      |      | C Co 2/8th to  | S-3: 93-90 out on sweep; 30 ele on sweep                                                                                                                                    |              | BDE/S-3 MG  |
| 35   | 1430 |      | S-3 to         | BDE S-3: Plan Summary for 1 Oct 69 -- Opn GREEN ADE                                                                                                                         |              |             |

CONFIDENTIAL

Location  
 S-3 Section  
 1st Bn 35th Inf  
 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

Location  
 LZ GYPSY  
 ZA062447

Period Covered  
 From: hour date To: hour date  
 0001 30 Sep 69 2400 30 Sep 69

| Item | TIME | In   | Out | Incidents, Messages etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Action taken | Initials   |
|------|------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| 35   |      | cont |     | cont w/maneuver ele's conducting S&C opns, SRP's to include night patrolling. A Co cont securing of GYPSY by employing SRP's, LP's, & bushmasters. 2nd Plt conducts daylight patrol in grid 0244; SRP 01 -- 065423, SRP 02 -- 042431; SRP 03 -- 038445; LP -- 063450; LP -- 061444. B Co (-) conducting S&C, ambushes vic grid square 9844-9745-. 3rd Plt vic PLEI MHONG conducting SRP screening man in support of GVN. CCo cont S&C opns southeast of GYPSY employing ambushes & night patrolling, establishing SRP screens in area of opn in support of GVN vic grids 0838-0938-1038. D Co provides security for A 5/16th, 30 ele stays at Rock Quarry, Purple Sector at OASIS & 1 plt remains on 15 min alert as ready reaction force in support of 3rd Bde. RON Plt cont opns N of LZ GYPSY in assigned AO employing SRP's vic grid 0447 at 1700hrs returning by foot to LZ GYPSY for stand down. C Co 2/8th conducting S&C, RIF, SRP's, & ambushes opns vic 0841, 0941, 0640; 2nd plt remains OPCON to 1/14th at AT GEORGE. |              |            |
| 36   | 1430 |      |     | S-3AIR to BDE S-3AIR: Req IOH for 2 hrs in morning & 2 hrs in afternoon for VR's & coordination of units & a r/s slick for 0900hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | BDE/S-3 MG |
| 37   | 1434 |      |     | C Co 2/8th to S3: Pres loc of C 2/8th 30 ele -- 098443.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | BDE/S-3 MG |
| 38   | 1550 |      |     | A Co CC to S-3: SRP 01 heard small arms approx 2 km 125° Z S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | MG         |
| 39   | 1500 |      |     | B Co 3d Plt to S-3: 53 ele at 149699 spotted 2 NVAs w/pith helmets & AK 47's & rucksacks to their SE about 10 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |            |